

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

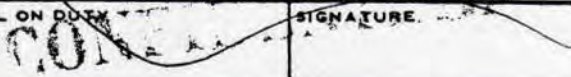
FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Jun 71	2400	01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Open journal.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-141998, 1/1-121993, 1/2-126997, 2/1-138009, 2/2-140002, 3-170005, B Co Pro, C Co CP-160088, 1/1-193068, 1/2-193021, 2-208103, 3-153087, D Co CP-224026, 1/1-226394, 1/2-228997, 2/1-182019, 2/2-187027, 3/1-236008, 3/2-237011, Recon 272095.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
4	0130		(C) Stand to at Pro.	DO, S-3	GD
5		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
7		0330	(C) To Bde/Resupply schedule for Day 1. checked.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
10		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11		0645	(U) To Bde/Hull: 4.2 Report passed.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12	0710		(C) LRRP tm Tenn and Ohio inserted at 0623 into LRRP box 2.	DO, S-3, M	GD
13	0730		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as duty officer.		GD
14	0730		(C) Fm Bde/Simon: Req clearance NH 35 3207-3510-4005-3803-start; 011900-020600 and NH 34, 2009-2705-2503-1806-start; 011900-020600.	DO, S-3	GD
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: Recon LP-272097.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16		0805	(C) To Bde/NH 35: Pol clearance/Quyen; military/Quyen; NH 34: Pol clearance/Quyen; military/Luc. Both clear 4-3 by Jacquemin.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17	0820		(C) Fm Bde/Simon: D Co's internal freq is changed to 56.55 effective immediately.	DO, S-3, D	GD
18	0820		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance APD 98-5; 020500-022000, UL 1290, LR 1987 and AC 30; 020500-022000, UL 2601, LR 3294.	DO, S-3 Group 4	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Interval; Declassified
 After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	01 Jun 71	2400	01 Jun 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
19		0825	(C) To Bde/Schuman: APD 98-3, APD 98-5 and AC 30 clear/Jacqmein; AC 30 Cleared at Tam Ky/Con.			DO,S-3,MACV,Bde		GD	
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2/1-138003, Rcn 272097.			M,Arty,DO		GD	
21		0915	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.			DO,S-3,Bde		GD	
22		0930	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm LOH (Slow motion 5) (NFI) DTG 010920, LOC 365126 spotted 12 individuals with green tops with black pants and mixed clothing. As the LOH came over, they dispersed and reformed. Could not see if they had packs or weapons. Req Arty mission.			DO,S-2,S-3,Bde		GD	
23		0940	(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref #22) Individuals spotted are ARVN.			DO,S-3,S-2,Bde		GD	
24		0955	(C) To Bde/Belstrom: Req LOH 020900-021000 and 021400-021600. Report to Pro.			DO,S-3,Bde		GD	
25		1010	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Simon.			DO,S-3,Bde		GD	
26		1020	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released at 1015.			DO,S-3,Bde		GD	
27		1020	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: Recon LP returned.			M,Arty,DO,Bde		GD	
28		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane: CA Request: 1-021000-021200, 4-3 Inf, CPT Jacqmein; 2-CA of B Co, CE of C Co and Recon; 3-PZ1,2,3 Pro, PZ4 196 070,PZ5 208102, PZ6 160088, PZ7 272097; 4-LZ1 235060,LZ2 272032, LZ3 253043, LZ4,5,6,7 Pro; 5-PZ1-40, PZ2-22, ZP3-17, PZ4-23,PZ5-22,PZ6-30 PZ7-9, total-163; 6-LZ 123 insecure; 7-PZ1 107 44.40, PZ6 007 44.40, PZ7 007 44.40; 8-LZ 4,5,6,7 Market 83B 44.40; 9-5 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC; 10-AMC to Pro at 0930, freq 63.05, G/C Handbag 90.			DO,S-3,Bde		GD	
29	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-122992, C Co 1/2LP-190068, D Co 1/1-228993,1/2-231997,3/2-231011, Recon LP-266095.			M,Arty,DO		GD	
30		1105	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/C Co LOC 208102, DTG Unk element had MAP detonate last night apparently during scheduled fires. Results: 1 VC/INVA KIA, age 23. He was moving SE on NW-SE trail and was wearing white T-shirt and green pants. There was nothing else on body. It ap-						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				
none									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BOOK

LOCATION

LZ Pro. 173078
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Jun 71	2400	01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		(cont.)	appeared body had been stripped. Element thinks there were more VC in party.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
31	1110		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman: Rec Intel (B-3) that 706 and 75 Provincial force companies were at BT260105 and that the 31st NVA Regt (str of 550)(B-3) were located at BT200008.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
32	1140		(C) Fm Bde/Miller: URI 288093, GT 1000, 011000; URI 229104, 750-1000m, 011000. Passed to C Co and Recon.	DO, S-2, S-3, C, R	GD
33		1200	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: A Co 1-124992, 2/1-139004, 2/2-143003, 3/1-168006, 3/2-167003, D Co 2/1-184023, 3/1-235007, 3/2-233012 Recon LP returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34	1135		(C) Late Entry: COL Smith arrived Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
35	1210		(C) Fm Bde/Smith: LOH time for day 2 0900-1000 and 1400-1600.	DO, S-3	GD
36		1225	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: COL Smith left Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37	1330		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3/1-166006, C Co 1LP-192067, 1LP-returned.	M, Arty, DO	GD
38		1330	(U) Passed weekly plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
39		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 2/1-140014, 2/2-148009, 3/2-166003, C Co 1LP-192067, D Co 1/1-226990 1/2-231995, 2/1-186025, Recon LP-273090.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41		1425	(C) To Bde/Pane: Fm 2/3/A Co DTG 011405 LOC 162998 element has 1 VC KIA and 2 Hoi Charhs one 25 yr old male and 1 17 yr old female. Will need slick this afternoon to extract. Will send details.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
42		1450	(C) To Bde/Simon: (Ref 41) KIA was 25 yr old male. Neg ruck or weapon, carrying 1 rice knife and 1 set of clothing. VC were moving N on a N-S trail. VC were carrying 1 bag of food 2 VC ponchos and miscellaneous documents. Neg ID. Said they were working fields in the area and have hooches nearby.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
43	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3-162998, C Co LP ret, D Co 1/2-231990, 3/1-231012, 3/2-228014.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM 0001 01 Jun 71		TO 2400 01 Jun 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
43		(cont.)	Recon LP-271088.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
44		1500	(C) To Bde/Simon; LOH off station.	DC, S-3, Bde		GD	
45		1510	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req bird ASAP to evacuate detainees.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
46	1530		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: LRRP teams Tenn and Ohio at BT368046.	DO, S-3, M		GD	
47		1550	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: A Co 1/1-126987, 1/2-124991, D Co 3/2-228014.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
48	1620		(C) Frm Bde/Miller: URI BS251990, GT 1000 at 1430.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	
49	1700		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/2-233987, 3/1-231010.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
50		1720	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Frm 2/2/D Co DTG 011600 LOC 231010 while on patrol, element came across old NVA NDP. Element found a booby trap made of an 82mm mortar round with a US mine fuse with M-605 on it. Element also found 4 VC signs in the area which read "Danger mines and booby traps". They were translated by the KCS.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
51		1745	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Minuteman 16 (NPT) reported on station to extract detainees.	DC, S-3, Bde		GD	
52		1805	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
53		1845	(C) To Bde/Pane: Finals: A Co CP-141998, 1/1-126987, 1/2-124991, 2/1-142010, 2/2-148009, 3/1-162-998, B Co Pro, C Co CP 160088, 1/1-193068, 1/2-233987, 2/1-207107, 3-158987, D Co CP-224026, 1/1-228989, 1/2-233987, 2/1-187024, 2/2-192028, 3/1-231010, 3/2-228014, Recon 273095.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
54	1930		(U) Lt Thomson relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.			GD	
55		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
56	2000		(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: CA of B Co and CE of C Co and Recon approved 021100; 5-2-1.	DO, S-3, B, C, R		GD	
57	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
58		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
59		2210	(C) RS of D Co 020830-1000. Passed to D Co.	DO, S-3, D		GD	
60		2245	(U) Passed Pro strength to rear.	DO, S-3, S-1		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

NO. OF PAGES

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE 1 JUN

1. UNIT 4-3 INF FROM 011700 TO 021700
2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS.
 - (a) A6 CP 141988 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY.
 - (b) B6 CP FSB PRO REFIB AND SECURES FSB PRO/CONDUCTS CA INTO ASSIGNED AO - 2208 TO 2408 TO 2406 TO 2601 TO 2604 TO START.
 - (c) C6 CP 160088 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY/CONDUCTS CE TO FSB PRO TO REFIB AND SECURE FSB PRO.
 - (d) D6 CP 224026 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY.
 - (e) RW CONDUCTS PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/UL 2510, LB 2805 / ~~At 021700 returns to LE~~

AIR OPS

2 JUN - B6 CA TO FIELD, C6 CE TO FSB PRO,

3 JUN - ~~CA CE TO FSB PRO~~ Neg

4 JUN - NEG.

Simon 1010

Whaley

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Weekly Plans

DATE 1 Jun

DTG 060001 TO 132400 **CONFIDENTIAL**

ACo Conduct search and ambush patrols in assigned AO LR 1898, UL 1203 / At 071000 moves to Chu Lai for retrain. / 101000 move to secure FSB Pro

BCo Conduct search and ambush patrols in assigned AO (Fm 2208 to 2908 to 2906 to 2601 to 2204 to start) / At 131000 moves to Chu Lai for Retrain

CCo Conducts search and ambush patrols in assigned AO UL 1601, LR 2297.

DCo At 061000 secures FSB Professional / At 101000 move to Chu Lai for retraining / At 131000 Conducts CA into assigned AO.

RCN P1T Conducts ambushes via LZ Professional / 071000 moves to Chu Lai for retraining / 101000 returns to LZ Pro / Conducts At 131000 Conduct SRRP in AO UL 2313 LR 2710.

Pain 1250
T.I

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proposed or existing
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-ECOKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jun 71

2400

02 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-141998, 1/2-124991/1-126987, 2/1-142010, 2/2-148009, 3-162998, B Co Pro, C Co CP-160088, 1/1-193068, 1/2-193071, 2-107107, 3-158087, D Co CP-224026, 1-228989, 1/2-233987, 2/1-187024, 2/2-192028, 3/1-231010, 3/2-228014, Recon 273095.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3		0025	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Sabre Black (NFI) reported on station to work NH 35. Neg findings.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
5	0130		(C) Stand to at Pro.	DO, S-3	GD
6		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
10		0545	(U) To Bde/Terry: 4.2 Report passed.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
11		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
13	0800		(U) CPT Jacmein relieved LT Thomson.		GD
14		0810	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0815		(C) Frn Bde/Schuman: Req clearance NH 34 and 35 021900-030500.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0850	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17	0900		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1- 196070, D Co CP-224026, 1-227992, 2-186025, 3-227015.	M, Arty, DO	GD
18	0905		(C) Frn Bde/Schuman: Req clearance on AC 31, UL BS1290, LR BS1987 and APD 98-7 UL 2211, LR 2908, DTG 030500-032000.	DO, S-3	GD
19		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: NH 34 and 35 cleared Group 4 Jacmein and Queyen (MACV). AC 31 & APD 98-7 UL 2211, LR 2908, DTG 030500-032000.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified
after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	02 Jun 71	2400	02 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		(cont.)	cleared by same.	DC, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
20		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req LOH 030930-031100 and 1330-1500. To Pro in AI; Blue Star in PI.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0950	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released. Req LOH reporting at 1400 report to Blue Star Fed.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 3-w/CP, Recon 272097.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-127990, 1/2-12991, 2/1-141011, 2/2-150014, 3/1-161001, C Co 2-200102.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24	1135		(C) OOL Smith arrived at D Co location.	DC, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
25		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1/1-128992, 1/2-212993, 2/1-141012, 3/1-161002, 3/2-162997, B Co CP-253060, 2-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26	1202		(C) Start CA of B Co. PZ1 complete.	DO, S-3	GD
27	1205		(C) OOL Smith left D Co location.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
28	1210		(C) CA of CP and 2 plt/B Co complete.	DO, S-3	GD
29	1215		(C) Frm Bde/Smitty: LOH approved as req RS time: 030700-031200.	DO, S-3	GD
30	1233		(C) LZ2 complete. Complete CA of 3/B Co.	DO, S-3	GD
31	1250		(C) LZ3 complete. Complete CA of 1/B Co CA of B Co complete.	DO, S-3	GD
32	1300		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3/2-161955, B Co 1-253042, 2-272032.	M, Arty, DO	GD
33		1305	(C) To Bde/Simon: Saber 73 (NFI) rpt on station to work AC 45. Clear to engage targets of military nature by Jacquelin.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
34		1325	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 26 (NFI) reported on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1335		(C) Start CE of C Co. PZ4 complete. CE of 1/C Co.	DO, S-3	GD
36	1345		(C) CE of 2/C Co, PZ5 complete.	DO, S-3	GD
37	1355		(C) CE of CP and 3/C Co, CE of C Co complete.	DO, S-3	GD
38		1405	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1/2-129991, 2/1-139014, 2/2-147017, 3/2-159996, B Co		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professors
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	02 Jun 71	2400	02 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		(cont.)	Pro, D Co 2/1-190025, 2/2-188023, 3/1-226013, 3/2-225014.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39	1409		(C) CE of Recon complete.	DO, S-3	GD
40		1409	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station 1400.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41		1405	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: Helix 26 (NFI) left station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co 2/2-256063, 3-262-048, D Co 1/2-227988, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, DO	GD
43		1512	(C) To Bde/Hull: BG Gorwitz arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44	1520		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: Day 4 there will be a convoy from Chu Lai to Tien Phouc. 4-3 will provide a company size reaction force to be ready in 30 minutes. Convoy callsign: Outlook Holiday, 41.25. Monitor freq and call sitreps to Bde. Check points: 1-Elephant, 316221, Intersection; 2-Cotton Candy, 306203, Intersection; 3-Horse, 293202, Stream & road; 4-Zebra 258169, Bridge; 6-Giraffe, 202163, Bend in road; 7-Tiger, 138156, LZ Young; 8-Clown, 159129, Bridge; 10-Rings, Tien Phouc.	DO, S-3	GD
45		1605	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 3/1-158000, D Co 2/1-190020, 2/2-190023, 3/2-222015.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46		1555	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: BG Gorwitz departed Pro. He discussed mess hall, weapons GTA by A Co and would like more perimeter lights.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
47		1607	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
48	1625		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Weather Rpt: Isolated thunder showers 1500-2200; winds 15-35 knots.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
49	1700		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-255040, 1/2-253038, 2/1-257063, 3/1-265046.	M, Arty, DO	GD
50		1810	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Saber 76 (NFI) DTG 021530, LOC 112923. Inserted inf at above loc Found 1 NVA in bunker. Element wounded him but he got away. DTG 1550, LOC 129916, spotted 1 or 2 VC working fields. They evaded into hooches. Fired into area but was too low on fuel to investigate further. At 098930, destroyed two hooches, at 108956 dropped grenades in tunnel. At 118960 spotted green uniform on log. Saw movement in bush and engaged with unk		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCCK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM 0601 02 Jun 71		TO 2400 02 Jun 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
50		(cont.)	results. Left box at 1750.	DC, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
51		1810	(C) To Bde/Pane: Fm 2/2/D Co 021730 at 190024. Element was moving E on E-W trail. Spotted movement and engaged with SAF. One adult and two children evaded N through the bush. They left behind a three yr old child and some other items they had been carrying. Are moving to LZ for extraction.	DC, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
52		1815	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DC, Bde		GD	
53		1820	(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref #49) Element has one young male WIA, CIA. Will be extracted with other.	DC, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
54		1840	(C) To Cmu Lai dustoff/Req dustoff for 2 VN: one sick and the other with gunshot wound in the leg. Element will be ready at LZ in 30 minutes.	DC, S-3, Bde		GD	
55		1915	(C) To Bde/Small: 2/2/D Co 021855 at 195015. Element was moving detainees to LZ and came across 3-4 VN. Engaged with SAF resulting in 1 VN WIA, female, 15 yrs old. Head and stomach injuries. Urgent dustoff requested.	DC, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
56	1930		(U) Lt Thomson relieved CPT Jacquemin as duty officer.			GD	
57		2025	(C) To Bde/Reichenbach: Dustoff complete at 2000. 3VN extracted to 91st Evac.	DC, S-3, Bde		GD	
58	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DC		GD	
59		2145	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Finals: A Co CP-14 983, 1/1-132993, 1/2-129991, 2/1-136014, 2/2-147 017, 3/1-158000, 3/2-159998, B Co CP-254058, 1/1-253040, 1/2-253037, 2-258062, 3/1-265046, 3/2-267 049, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-224026, 1/1-223991, 1/2-224989, 2/1-195020, 2/2-192022, 3/1-221009, 3/2-220016, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, DC, Bde		GD	
60		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DC, Bde		GD	
61		2235	(C) To Rear: Strengths: A-79, B-72, C-77 D-86, Recon-9.	DC, S-1, S-3		GD	
62	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DC		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

NO. OF PAGES

52

5

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

02 Jun 71

2400

02 Jun 71

[illegible]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE
Robert A. Fisher

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CO's Plans
4/3 Inf

2 June 71
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From \$21700 TO \$31700

ACo CP 141988 Conduct search and ambush
patrols in assigned AO/ Employs
Maps nightly.

Dco CP 253060 conduct s/a ops in assigned
AO/ Employs Map's nightly

CP 253060
CP 224026
C Co 1 Secures LZ Professional

Dco 1 Conducts s/a ops in assigned AO/
Employs MAP's nightly.

Ren conducts night ambushes via LZ
Professional.

PLONK TO LAMB 02005

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	03 Jun 71	2400	03 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Open journal.					GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-141988, 1/1-132993, 1/2-129991, 2/1-136014, 2/1-147017, 3/1-158000, 3/2-159998, B Co CP-254058, 1/1-253040, 1/2-255057, 2-258062, 3/1-265046, 3/2-267049, C Co-Pro, D Co CP/1/1-224026, 1/2-224989, 2/1-195020, 2/2-192022, 3/1-221009, 3/2-220016.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.			M, Arty, DO		GD
4		0100	(C) To Bde/Eatock: RS of A Co 0830-1000 checked.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunker/s checked.			M, Arty, DO		GD
7	0300		(C) Stand to at Pro.			DO, S-3		GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.			M, Arty, DO		GD
10		0530	(U) Passed 4.2 Report to Bde/Terry.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
11		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
12	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.			M, Arty, DO		GD
13	0730		(U) CPT Jacomein relieved LT Thomson as DO.					GD
14	0835		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Req clearance on NH 35 and IRRP #4 DTG 040600-141800, UL 3212, LR 3509.			DO, S-3		GD
15		0840	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sitrep neg, loc same.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
16		0840	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req IOH 040930-1100 and 1330-1500. IOH report to Pro in AM and Blue Star Pad in FM.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
17	0845		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: COL Smith and CO/196 will be at Pro today.			DO, S-3, CO		GD
18		0845	(U) To Bde/Pane: Passed CO's plans.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
19	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 4LP-257054.			M, Arty, DO		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded 4 Year
Interim Declassified
After 12 Years

[Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposing agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations:

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Jun 71	2400	03 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20		0920	(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
21	0950		(C) Frm SFC Westbrook: Req permission to go to Chu Lai for pay. Req granted.	DO, S-3		GD	
22		0950	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sitre neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
23	1010		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: COL Smith will visit A Co before noon.	DO, S-3, CO, A		GD	
24		1035	(C) To Bde/Schuman: MAP Report: 55 used negative detonations.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-252042, 2/1-259061, 3LP-268052.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
26		1105	(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
27		1105	(C) To Bde/Pane: Passed Sniper Report: 2 snipers in field, 0 shots fired, 0 kills; 1 on R&R, 1-emerg leave, 3-Pro, 1-hospital, 1-leave.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
28	1110		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Convoy will leave Chu Lai at 1000.	DO, S-3		GD	
29		1125	(C) To Bde/Pane: NH 35 clear/Jacomein and DO at Tam Ky. LRRP 4 clear/Trakes. Negative clearance by Tam Ky/Dien.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde		GD	
30		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co 1/1-249040, 2/2-257064, 3/1-268048, 3/2-268051, 4LP-returned, D Co 3/1-220014, 3/2-225014.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
31	1250		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Intel Rpt: (B-3) 3 Jun. At approximately 020800 Jun, 350 men of the 31st NVA Regt moved to Dong Thinh Dong hamlet (206070). Uniform: Lt green, weapons: 2 rocket launchers (type unk), 3 81mm mortars 3 IG's, 20 122mm rockets and 1 unidentified radio. Mission unknown.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	
32	1300		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/1-221987, 1/2-224986, 2/1-196017, 2/2-194024, 3/1-226017.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
33	1313		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: 2 Jun (B-3), X-16 Co located vic 252144; V-14 and V-18 Co's at vic 210130.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	
34	1320		(C) Frm Helix 23 (NFI)/Frm 277108 up the hill to 264091, generally following trail shows heavy recent use.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Jun 71	2400	03 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
35		1335	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
36	1400		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: Convey to Tien Phouc will be operating on 41.25 from Chu Lai to CP Elephant. Frm QL-1 to Tien Phouc it will operate on 45.15. Call Sign: Discus Honest. It will call sitreps to us as Longhorn 90.	DO, S-3		GD	
37		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
38		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH off station.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
39	1500		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/1-219987, 1/2-223984, 3/1-223017, 3/2-226014.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
40		1500	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
41		1510	(C) To Bde/Simon: MG Baldwin arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
42		1536	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 21 (NFI) on station for VR.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
43	1600	1610	(C) To Bde/Schuman: 1/3/B Co DTG 1520 LOC 263048 found N-S trail running parallel to stream. Found Ho Chi sandal prints about 24 hours old moving south. Will mech area tonight.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
44	1610		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: IRRP team Tenn and Ohio at 379056.	DO, S-3, M		GD	
45		1610	(C) To Bde/Pane: 1/2/B Co DTG 1520 LOC 260061 spotted 1 VC at a distance of 50m through brush. He was traveling S on N-S trail. Element engaged w/SAF with neg results. VC evaded to N. Also found hooch under construction estimated 1 week old. Will destroy hooch and mech area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
46		1620	(C) To Chu Lai Dustoff: Req urgent dust-off for VC CIA by 1/2/B Co. Will require jungle penetrator.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-2		GD	
47		1625	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 1/2/B Co DTG 1555, LOC 260061, at area where engaged VC earlier spotted another VC wearing blue shirt attempting to evade to S. Engaged with SAF at 30m. VC was wounded and then surrendered. We are calling dustoff at this time.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Jun 71	2400	03 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
48		1625	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co CP-142986, 1/1-136990, 1/2-130991, 2/1-141019, 2/2-145020, 3/1-158999, B Co 2/1-260061, 3/1-263048.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
49	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co CP-144984, 3/1-157001, 3/2-160997, D Co 1/1-217985, 1/2-223985, 3/1-226017, 3/2-222016.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
50		1707	(C) To Bde/Hull: Dustoff of VC complete VC extracted to 91st Evac.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
51	1730		(C) From BdeS-2/UMI, 232087, 1000m, 1530 UMI, 183994, 1000m, 1500.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	
52	1745		(C) From BG Gorowitz/Have found 8 flood lights and 28 bulbs at Long Binh. ETA 4 days to 2 weeks.	DO, S-3		GD	
53		1805	(C) To Bde/Huisman: Req LOH for 041330-1530.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
54		1810	(C) To Bde/Pane: From 1/2/B Co (Ref 48) VC CIA was carrying homemade truck containing 1 homemade chicom, can of brown sugar, a bag containing numerous trip wires and sticks, 2 sets greyish brown clothes in plastic bag, a stack of "500 Dong" bills about 4" high, 1 pith helmet, a roach clip and P-38 on chain. VC was wearing blue shirt, black PJ bottoms, Ho Chi sandals and a can with 2 tooth brushes and 5 snails in his pocket. Everything was evacuated to 91st Evac with POW.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
55		1815	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
56	1825		(C) From Bde/Huisman: LOH time 041330-1530.	DO, S-3		GD	
57	1930		(U) 1st Thompson relieved CPT Jacquemin.			GD	
58		2005	(C) To Bde/Terry: Finals: A Co CP-144984, 1/1-135992, 1/2-134989, 2/1-141019, 2/2-146021, 3/1-157001, 3/2-160997, B Co CP-254058, 1/1-248039, 1/2-256038, 2/1-262060, 2/2-258066, 3/1-263050, 3/2-268053, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-224026, 1/1-217985, 1/2-223985, 2/1-201020, 2/2-201023, 3/1-226017, 3/2-222016, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
59	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

15

5

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM	
HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Jun 71

TO	
HOUR	DATE
2400	03 Jun 71

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60

IN	OUT
----	-----

2200

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

11, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

61

2300

100

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

52

2400

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bie



SUMMARY:

COL Smith and MG Baldwin visited FSB Pro. 1/
2/B Co DTG 031555 at 260061 engaged 1 VC with
small arms fire. VC was wounded and surrend-
ered. He was then dusted off to 91st Evac in
Chu Lai.

63

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Fisk

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Period Covered From 031700 To 041700

Date 3 June

A Co. CP - 141988 Mission: conduct s/a ops in assigned AO / employ MAP's nightly.

B Co. CP - 254058 Mission: conduct s/a ops in assigned AO / employs MAP's nightly.

C Co. CP - Professional Mission: secure LZ Professional / refit on LZ Professional

D Co. CP - 224026 Mission: conduct s/a ops in assigned AO / Employ's MAP's nightly

RCN PIR. - Professional Mission: Refit on LZ Professional / Conduct night ambushes.

10
OTHER OPERATIONS:

to B Co. / PIR
By Kennedy 0845

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AIR MOVES:

4 Jun - None; 5 Jun - None, 6 Jun - CA of C Co, CE of D Co.

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
 B173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Jun 71

2400

04 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

GD

2 0001 (C) Locations: A Co CP-144984, 1/1-135992, 1/2-134989, 2/1-141019, 2/2-146021, 3/1-157001, 3/2-160997, B Co CP-254058, 1/1-248039, 1/2-256038, 2/1-262030, 2/1-258066, 3/1-263050, 3/2-268053, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-224026, 1/1-217985, 1/2-223985, 2/1-201020, 2/2-201023, 3/1-226017, 3/2-222016, Recon-Pro.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3 0040 (U) Strength passed to rear.

DO, S-1, S-3

GD

4 0100 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

5 0200 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

6 0230 (C) To Bde/Morozoff: No RS schedule for field elements.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

7 0300 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

8 0400 (C) Stand to.

DO, S-3

GD

9 0400 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

10 0445 (U) Passed 4.2 Report to Bde/Terry.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

11 0500 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

12 0600 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

13 0650 (C) Grids of AS 040600-041900: 226965, 315015, 188998.

DO, S-3, A, B, D

GD

14 0730 (U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Thomson.

GD

15 0755 (C) From Bde/Simon: Req clearance NH 35 041900-050600.

DO, S-3

GD

16 0800 (U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

17 0810 (C) To Bde/Pane: Req LOH 050930-1100 and 1330-1500, Rpt to Pro in AM and Blue Star Pad in afternoon.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

18 0815 (C) To Bde/Pane: NH 35 clear/Jacqmein and Can (Tam Ky).

DO, S-3, MACV, Bde

GD

19 0830 (U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

PPC-Jan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

2

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	04 Jun 71	2400	04 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		0845	(C) To Bde/Pane: Passed Air Req for Eagle flight of Recon. C50800-051200, 3-2-1.	DC, S-3, Bde	GD
21	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 4LP-250067.	M, Arty, DO	GD
22		0950	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc changes: B Co 1/2-253039.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23	0935		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/Pane: Convoy delayed 1 hr, should depart Chu Lai 1100.	DO, S-3	GD
24		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane: Dustoff arrived at Pro for class.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2/2-145021, 3/1-156002, 3/2-158997, B Co 3LP-260049, 3/2-271042, D Co 1/1-220985.	M, Arty, DO	GD
26		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 1/2-132992, 2LP-137017, 3/1-156998, D Co 1/2-227987, 2/1-203019, 2/2-203022.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1300		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-133993, 1/2-13993, 3/2-156999, B Co 1/1-246042, 1/2-252036, 2/1-263059, 4LP-returned, D Co 1/1-224986, 1/2-230988, 2/2-205022.	M, Arty, DO	GD
28	1300		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: URI 340065, 1000m, at 1030.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
29		1330	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30	1345		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: C 4-3 is no longer reaction force. Convoy closed on Chu Lai at 1320.	DO, S-3, C	GD
31		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 2LP-returned, 2/2-144023, B Co 1/1-245043, 3/2-270041, D Co 1/1-225986, 2/2-206021, 3/2-228015.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1330		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/Pane: VC CIA by B Co died. Classified by Div as VC KIA.	DO, S-3	GD
33	1410		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Convoy will be going to Tien Phouc at 1000. C Co will be reaction force.	DO, S-3	GD
34	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/2-138994, 2/1-142022, 3/1-156003, B Co 2/2-258067, D Co 2/1-207017, Recon 175064.	M, Arty, DO	GD
35		1440	(C) Late Entry: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 Jun 71	2400	04 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
36		1605	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 1/1-133994,3/1-155004,3/2-156005, B Co 2/2-258067, D Co CP-227028,1/1-227986,1/2-234989,2/1-208014,2/2-208021,3/2-230016.	M,Arty,DO,Bde		GD	
37	1625		(C) Frm Bde/Smitty: LOH time 050930-1100 and 1330-1500.	DO,S-3		GD	
38	1700		(C) Loc changes: B Co 2/2-259067, D Co CP-227028,1/1-230987,1/2-237991,2/1-211020,2/2-108012,3/2-231017, Recon 176065.	M,Arty,DO		GD	
39		1750	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde		GD	
40		1844	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Recon DTG 041735 LOC 175064 with ARVN from Tien Phouc were investigating small cache reported by a Chieu Hoi and found 1 AK-47 with small amount of ammo and on return to Pro found 1 Chieu Hoi.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde		GD	
41		1930	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: DTG 041735, LOC 179062. Team from Tien Phouc acting on info from Chieu Hoi found cache at above location. 1 AK-47 in poor condition but operable, 1 magazine w/12 rds. Also CIA 1 50-60 yr old male wearing green uniform. POW was sleeping in hooch when they came upon him. Weapon and POW are at Pro and will be taken to Tien Phouc in the morning.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde		GD	
42		1915	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Morozoff: Finals A Co CP-144984,1/1-133994,1/2-138994,2/1-142022,2/2-144023, B Co CP-259058,1/1-245044,1/2-252036,2/1-262058,2/2-261067,3/1-262047,3/2-270040, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-227028,1/1-233987,1/2-237991,2/1-209010,2/2-211021,3/1-228017,3/2-231017, Recon-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde		GD	
43	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved CPT Jacquemin.			GD	
44	1937		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: Convoy departs Chu Lai at 1000. Confirm C/4-3 providing a reaction force for convoy.	DO,S-3		GD	
45	2000		(C) Frm Bde/Small: Eagle flight of Rcn approved; 5-2-1; 0800-1200.	DO,S-3		GD	
46	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4th Bn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 041700 To 051702

Date 04 JUNE

A Co. CP - 144984 Mission: Conducts S/A patrols
in assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightly

B Co. CP - 254058 Mission: Conducts SA patrols
in assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightly

C Co. CP - Professional Mission: Conducts Refit & ~~Refit~~
FSB Pro / Secures FSB Pro

D Co. CP - 227028 Mission: Conducts S/A patrols
in assigned AO / Employs MAPS nightly

RCN PIT. - Professional Mission: Refits on LZ Pro /
At 050800 conducts Eagle flight vic of
following LZ's: 290066, 301056, 284074

OTHER OPERATIONS:

(A)

To Pave 0830
BY BLEVINS

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR MOVES: 4 JUNE - NEG 5 JUNE - EAGLE flight of
RECON 6 JUNE - CA of CCo. - CE of DCo.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the responsible agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

FILE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Jun 71	2400	05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-144984,1/1-133994,1/2-138994,2/1-142022,2/2-144023,3/1-155004,3/2-156002, B Co CP-259058,1/1-254044,1/2-252036,2/1-262058,2/2-261067,3/1-262047,3/2-270040, C Co-Pfo, D Co CP-227028,1/1-233987,1/2-237991,2/1-209010,2/2-211021,3/1-228017,3/2-231017, Recon-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3		0015	(U) Strength passed to rear.	DO,S-1,S-3	GD
4		0030	(C) To Bde/Eatock: RS of B Co 0830-1000.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
5	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
6		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DC,Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
10	0500		(C) Stand to. Practice alert.	DO,S-3	GD
11		0520	(U) Passed 4.2 Report to Bde/Eatock.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
12		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
13	0600		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: At 050600 city of DaNang is off limits immediately.	DO,S-3	GD
14		0620	(C) Grids of AS: 315015, 0600-1900, 226965, 0700-1900.	DO,S-3,A,B,D	GD
15		0700	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
16	0700		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: LOH time: 1030-1200 and 1430-1600.	DO,S-3	GD
17	0720		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: New LOH time: 1030-1200 and 1330-1500.	DO,S-3	GD
18	0730		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved IM Thomson.		GD
19		0755	(U) To Bde/Hull: Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
20		0830	(C) To Bde/Hull: Req LOH 060930-1100 to Pro and 1330-1500 to Blue Star Pad.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 5 Year
Interval; Declassified
At 10 Years

PPC-2000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Jun 71	2400	05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21		0830	(C) To Bde/Hull: Req APD 06-0600-062000 UL 2214, LR 2809 to investigate suspect infiltration routes and to locate positions of V-16 V-18 and V-14 local force VC companies.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co CP-253053, 1-253038 2/1-261059, 2/2-256068, 3/1-261051, 3/2-267044.	M, Arty, DO	GD
23	0920		(C) Start Eagle flight of Recon. PZ1.	DO, S-3	GD
24	0925		(C) LZ1 Eagle flight-165088.	DO, S-3	GD
25		0935	(C) To Bde/Simon: Frm Stinger 96 (NFI), LOC 1709 at 0910 spotted 1 VC w/pack evading NW along blue. VC moved into spider hole. Gunship cleared to engage/Jacqnein. Recon inserted into area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
26		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: D Co 3/2-225014, Recon-165088.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27		1005	(C) To Bde/Simon: Frm Recon LOC 165088, DTG 050945. After gunships engaged, VC dropped rock and crawled under rock. Element moved to his location. VC tried to evade; element engaged w/SAF. Results: 1 VC KIA, CIA. VC has been brought to Pro for medical treatment and interrogation. Element moved 15m and found hooch and 2 tunnels. A second VC was CIA. VC will be evacuated to Pro.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
28		1045	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3	GD
29		1045	(C) Eagle flight of Recon. PZ2.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-140995, D Co 1/1-232988, 1/2-233991, 2/2-211019, Recon-290066.	M, Arty, DO	GD
31		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane: APD 98-10 UL 2214, LR 2809, 060600-062000 clear/Jacqnein.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32	1103		(C) Eagle flight of Recon LZ2-290066.	DO, S-3	GD
33	1109		(C) Frm Bde/Avn: Bde has received complaints on improper use of RS birds. Slicks complain they are going into LZ too many times and that not enough is loaded on bird each time.	DO, S-3	GD
34		1130	(C) To Bde: Released RS bird.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

FORM NOV 62

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jun 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		1135	(C) To Bde/Pane: Released LOH.	DC, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1135	(U) To Bde/Bilstrom: Passed CO's plans.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1145	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req CA for C Co and CE for D Co, 061000-061200, 5-2-1.	DC, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1205	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co CP-143990, 2/1-143011, 3/2-156000, D Co 1/1-233990, 2/2-211017.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1200	(C) Late Entry: To Bde: COL Smith has approved 1 hour extension of eagle flight to investigate District HQ reported by POW,	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40	1215		(C) Eagle flight of Recon PZ3 complete.	DO, S-3	GD
41	1230		(C) From Bde/Schuman: Agent Reports: #1-(B rating) At 051000, 700 LVA of 31st NVA Rgt were at BS190990. #2-At 041200, 320 NVA of 31 NVA Rgt were observed at BT176026. #3-At 041200, 200 VC of 409th Sapper Bn were located at BT318030 with a mission of locating units at Ky Thanh, Ky Sanh, Ky Khuong and Ky Chanh villages. #4-100 sappers from X-16 Sapper Bn at BT200145 with mission of harassing Ky Dong village. #5-90 VC from 706 Co were at BT260060 with unknown mission.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
42	1300		(C) Eagle flight of Recon LZ3-207122.	DC, S-3	GD
43	1300		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3/1-150002, 3/2-157999, B Co CP-253063, 1/1-251041, 1/2-252040, 2/1-262059, 3/2-264046, D Co 1/2-231992, Recon-207122.	M, Arty, DO	GD
44		1330	(C) To Bde/Schuman: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
45	1327		(C) Late Entry: Eagle flight of Recon PZ4 complete.	DC, S-3	GD
46		1347	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith left Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47	1335		(C) Late Entry: Eagle flight of Recon complete. slicks rlsd. Recon at Pro.	DO, S-3	GD
48		1405	(C) To Bde/Pane: Convoy from Chu Lai has reached Tien Phouc.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49		1420	(C) To Bde/Pane: From 1/A Co DTG 051330 LOC 139999. Element discovered N-S trail with		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6

4

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional 32173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	05 Jun 71	2400	05 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49		(cont.)	tracks a few hours old. Following trail they came on a booby trap made of a IAW with a trip wire trigger. 25m further down trail they found some explosives with a trip wire trigger. The explosives were buried. Both were blown in place. The second produced a crater 6" deep and 12" in diameter. 25m further down trail they found 4 hooches 15x7x10'. All had bunkers and one had a 12' tunnel under it. Nothing was found in the area. Hooches were destroyed. Both booby traps appeared to have been set today.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
50		1430	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1/1-139999, 2/2-142008, 3/2-158997, B Co 2/2-258069, 3/2-256041, D Co 1/1-232993, 1/2-231991, 2/1-208010, 2/2-212016.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
51		1445	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bde XO arrived Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
52	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3/1-153000, 3/2-155996, B Co 1/1-243039, D Co 2/2-202012, 3/2-225017.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
53		1500	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Rcn DTG 050945 LOC 165088, follow-up spot: Results of Rcn Eagle flight at 1st LZ: 1 VC WIA, CIA, 1 VC CIA, also CIA were two homemade rucks, 1 bag of miscellaneous documents and 1 AK-47 in good condition. Rucks contained food and cooking utensils. Everything was evacuated to Chu Lai at 1500. One VC stated that the district HQ was located at 205096.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
54		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH rlsd.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
55		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Rcn DTG 051230 LOC 207122. Element was inserted at location when gunships spotted 3 VC in area. Element found 1 hooch 6x8'. Inside hooch was a ruck containing food, cooking utensils and C-rats which had been opened and discarded by GI's. Hooch was destroyed and ruck and contents backhauled to Chu Lai.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
56	1515		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: MAJ Hilton of Div would like to know if CA can take place at 060700.	DO, S-3, CO	GD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CO				[Signature]			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 05 Jun 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 05 Jun 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57		1545	(C) To Bde/JAP: Bde XO left Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
58		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane: CA of D Co can take place at 0700.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
59		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane: ADC-M arrived Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
60	1600		(C) Frm Saber 25 (NFI): Inserted inf at 1550 at 123854.	DO, S-3, M	GD		
61		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 3/1-151997, B Co 1/1-247038, D Co 2/1-207012, 2/2-209013, 3/2-228010.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD		
62		1635	(C) To Bde/Schuman: ADC-M left Pro. Inspected perimeter, quad .50's and mess hall. Mentioned that he was happy with progress being made.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
63	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/2-142993, 3/2-154995 B Co 1/2-256042, D Co CP-227028, 1/1-229993, 1/2-233989, 3/1-223016.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
64	1745	=	(C) Frm BdeS-2: VC WIA today claims someone took 2000 piastres of his money.	DO, S-3	GD		
65	1745		(C) Frm Saber 25 (NFI): Inf inserted previously were extracted at 1735. Findings: 1 NVA uniform, hocches, bunkers and various household items. Everything destroyed. Also some partially burned documents will be turned in through their S-2 channels.	DC, S-2, S-3	GD		
66		1755	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
67	1815		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: Convoy from Tien Phouc to Chu Lai ended at 1810. AC 36 is empty 4-3 released from reaction requirements.	DO, S-3	GD		
68		1830	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: No one at this loc took piastres from detainee. When CIA he had negative piastres on his person. Approximately 3000 piastres was backhauled with documents.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
69		1850	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Finals: A Co CP-143990, 1/1-137995, 1/2-142993, 2/1-143011, 2/2-142008, 3/1-157997, 3/2-154995, B Co CP-253063 1/1-247038, 1/2-256042, 2/1-259059, 2/2-257069, 3/1-259048, 3/2-263046, D Co CP-227028, 1/1-247038 1/2-256042, 2/1-259049, 2/2-257069, 3/1-225016, 3/2-223016.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 05 Jun 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 05 Jun 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
70	1930		(U) IT Thomson relieved CPT Jacquemin.				GD
71		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DC, Bde			GD
72	2040		(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: Detonation of MAP should be reported even if results negative.	DO, S-3			GD
73	2050		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: CA-CE approved, 5-2 package for 0700.	DO, S-3			GD
74	2050		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: 4-3 is to maintain reaction forces for utilization is AC Inf run into trouble after insertion. Div has given AC permission to drop Inf outside Arty range. If they have reaction force. We will be req to react to APD and AC. Every night these will be boxes closest to Pro. We will be expected to get map sheets for these areas. We can expect to be on reaction alert for 20 minute periods twice a day. If needed will be picked up by AC. AC people do not necessarily have to be in our AC. We will be required to react to AC 44 UL ZCO214, LR ZC808, AC 43 UL ZB1978, LR ZB 1574, AC 34 UL AS9889, LR BSO483, APD 98610 UL BT2214, LR BT3772.	DO, S-3, CO			GD
75	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO			GD
76	2140		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction force will be notified when Inf inserted at which time we will be on standby alert. Eatock will confer with MAJ White for map sheets. (Ref #74)	DO, S-3, CC			GD
77		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde			GD
78	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO			GD
79		2300	(U) Strength passed to rear.	DO, S-1, S-3			GD
80	2400		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde			GD
			SUMMARY: Recon captured 2 VC, 1 WIA at 165088 at 0945. 1 VC approximately 150 meters away. Results: 1AK-47, documents and rucksack CIA. 1/A Co at 1330 at 139990 found two booby traps: LAW w/ trip wire trigger and explosives with trip wire trigger. COL Smith and ADC M visited TAB, etc.				
81	2400		(U) Journal closed				GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 011700 To 051700

Date 5 Jun

A Co. CP - 145991 Mission: Conduct search and ambush
patrols in assigned AO/ Employs MAP's nightly

B Co. CP - 254065 Mission: Conduct search and ambush
patrols in assigned AO/ Employs MAP's nightly

C Co. CP - L2 Pro Mission: Secures LZ Pro/ At
061000 conducts CA into Assigned AO
UL BT 150t, LIR BS 2396/ Conducts
S/A patrols

D Co. CP - 227028 Mission: Conduct S/A patrols
in assigned AO/ At 061000 is extracted
to LZ Pro/ Secures LZ Pro.

RON PLE. - Mission: Secure LZ Pro and
Refit

OTHER OPERATIONS:

AIR MOVES: 6 Jun: CA of C Co, CE of D Co, 7 Jun CE of
A Co, hook move of A Co to Chulai, 8 Jun: Neg

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					CASE NO. <u>1</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>5</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	06 Jun 71	2400	06 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.					GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-143990, 1/1-137995 1/2-142993, 2/1-143011, 2/1-142008, 3/1-151997, 3/2-154995, B Co CP-253063, 1/1-247048, 2/2-256 042, 2/1-259059, 2/2-257069, 3/1-259049, 3/2-263 046, D Co CP-227028, 1/1-229993, 2/2-257069, 1/2- 257069, 2/2-257069, 3/1-225016, 3/2-223016,			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.			M, Arty, DO		GD
4	0110		(C) Frm 95/PML/Brown APD 9810 DTG 060600 to 061800 UL 2211 UR 2809 clear/JT/			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.			M, Arty, DO		GD
7		0320	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: NEG RS of field elements today.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
9		0430	(U) 4.2 Report to Bde/Morozoff.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
10	0500		(C) Stand to at Professional.			DO, S-3		GD
11	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.			M, Arty, DO		GD
12		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
13	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.			M, Arty, DO		GD
14	0710		(C) Start CA of C Co. PZ1 complete.			DO, S-3		GD
15	0720		(C) Complete CA of CP and 4/C Co, LZ1.			DO, S-3		GD
16	0730		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Thomson as DO.					GD
17	0740		(C) Start CE of D Co, PZ4, CE of 2/D complete.			DO, S-3		GD
18		0815	(C) To Bde/Hull Loc changes: C Co CP- 169973, D Co CP-224026, 1-233991, 2-Pro, 3-225 015.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
19	0820		(C) CA of 1/C Co complete.			DO, S-3		GD
20	0830		(C) CE of 1/D Co complete.			DO, S-3		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded
Interviews Declassified
After 12 YearsDA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK		LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	06 Jun 71	2400 06 Jun 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0840		(C) CA of 2/C Co started.		DO,S-3	GD
22	0900		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1-216980, D Co 1-Pro.		M,Arty,DO	GD
23	0910		(C) CE of D Co, PZ6 complete, 3/D Co.		DO,S-3	GD
24	0855		(C) Late Entry: Complete CA of C Co.		DO,S-3	GD
25	0930		(C) Complete CE of D Co.		DO,S-3	GD
26	0855		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde Surgeon: Req date of next medcap.		DO,S-3,S-5	GD
27		0925	(U) Late Entry: Passed CO's plans to Bde		DO,S-3,Bde	GD
28		0935	(C) To Bde/Simon: Passed construction report as follows: 40%,60%,90%,50%,75%,15%,60%,85%,60%,100%,25%,100%,80%.		DO,S-3,Bde	GD
29		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req 3 hook sorties to move 96 pax from LZ Pro to Chu Lai hook pad. At Pro: freq 37.55, G/C Subject 79G. At Chu Lai freq 37.55, G/C Subject 88B. DTG: 071000.		DO,S-3,Bde	GD
30		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH onstation.		DO,S-3,Bde	GD
31		0935	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 0850 lift ships rec fire going into LZ3, 198979. Slick was moving I-S; gunships engaged; inf will investigate. LZ was prepped by Arty.		DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
32		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref #31) Bird took fire while traveling 40-50 knts at 300 ft. It 200-300m S of LZ. Slick says he received a couple of hits.		DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
33		0940	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 2-198979.		M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
34		0955	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req LOH 070930-071100 to Pro and 1330-1500 to Blue Star Pad.		DO,S-3,Bde	GD
35	1010		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance APD 98-10 UL 2214, LR 2809; AC 31, 2707-3009-3304-3002-start; both DTG 070500-072000.		DO,S-3	GD
36	1035		(C) Frm Bde/JJD: URI 221135, rad 1000m, 0920.		DO,S-2,S-3	GD
37		1035	(C) To Bde/Pane: CA req for CE of A Co 5-2-1 for 070800-071000.		DO,S-3,Bde	GD
38	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-142996, 1/2-142996, 2/1-142013, 2/2-140008, 3/1-150996, B Co 1/1-			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jun 71

2400

06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		(cont.)	245039, 1/2-252043, 2/1-261062, 3/2-265045.	M, Arty, DO	GD
39		1127	(C) To Bde/Simon: Frm CP/C Co DTG 061100 LOC 174997. CP was moving NE and spotted 2 VC wearing black PJ's with neg packs or weapons. They engaged with SAF at 75m, direction ENE. VC were on E-W trail and evaded to S along a small stream. Element checked area with neg results.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
40	1202		(C) To Bde/Hull: A Co 3/1-149996, B Co 1/2-249042, 2/1-260065, 3/1-259051, C Co 2-192988.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41		1210	(C) To Bde/Schuman: APD 98-10 and AC 31 clear/Jacqmein.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-244040, 1/2-249044, 2/2-260069, 1/2-214987.	M, Arty, DO	GD
43		1305	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/2/B Co DTG 1300 LOC 259069. Element found a piece of paper which contained 15 lines of VN writing. Paper appeared to have been left recently. There were negative trails in area. Paper will be backhauled to LZ Pro.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
44	1315		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: URI BT197150, rad 1000m, DTG 061220.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
45		1345	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46		1350	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 1/2-142997, 2/1-135007, 2/2-138004, B Co 2/2-260070, C Co 1/1-213983, 1/3-w/1-1.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47	1430		(C) Frm Bde/Smitty: LOH req for 7 June approved.	DO, S-3	GD
48		1455	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2/1-134004, 3/1-149995, 3/2-153994, B Co 1/1-243047.	M, Arty, DO	GD
50		1550	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: B Co 3LP-261053, C Co CP-176976, 1/1-210985, 1/2-214998, 1/3-211985, 1LP-209985, 2/1-194989, 2/2-190986.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-138995, 3/1-150995, 3/2-152994, B Co 1/2-247043.	M, Arty, DO	GD
52		1650	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: Saber 71 (NFI) reported on station to work APD 98-10.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.
PAGE NO.
4NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Jun 71	2400	06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53		1722	(U) To Bde/Schuman: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54		1725	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Saber 71 (NFI) left APD 98-10.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
55	1730		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Hotspots in APD 98-10: Medium: 203133, 233107, 239089, 260097, 266100		
			Medium continuous: 235113-238114, visual 269 097 numerous footprints. Passed to Arty.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty	GD
56	1900		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
57		1930	(C) To Bde/Lawson: Cleared to fire 155 into 184111 and 188112; ASAP-070600. clear/WJ.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
58	1930		(U) IIF Thomson relieved CPT Jacquemin.		GD
59	1950		(C) Frm Bde/Reichenbach: Req clearance AC 31; 2707-3009-3304-3002-start; APD 98-10		
			UL 2214, LR 2809; APD 98-11 UL BS1889, LR 2383 DTG 070500-082000. clear/JT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
60		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
61	2020		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: LRRP 8 DTG 100600-201800, UL3413, LR 3710.	DO, S-3, M	GD
62	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
63	2108		(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: CE of A Co, 5-2-1 for 0700 approved/Hilton. Hook move for A Co and Recon approved for 1000 by Cunningham.	DO, S-3, A, R	GD
64	2135		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: AC 44 UL YC9302, LR YB0095, AC 43, AC 34 UL AS0089, LR BS0483, AC 45 AC 31. Suggest S-2 get YC, YB, ZC, ZB and any other map sheets we may need. 4-3: reaction.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
65	2150		(C) To Bde/Lawson: Passed C Co AO UL 1501, LR BS2396, passed D Co AO, cancelled, passed A Co AO, cancelled, 070900.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
66		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
67	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
68		2345	(C) To Bde/Neg resupply of field elements.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
69		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: CPZC Co DTG 061100, LOC 174997 spotted 2 VC wearing black PJ's moving ENE on trail and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSu

RESERVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NO 8/3521
NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4th Bn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 0600 To 07100

Date 6 Jan

A Co. CP - 143990 Mission: conducts s/A patrols in assigned AO/AT 070800 conducts CE to Professional and is hooked to Chulai for Retrain period.

B Co. CP - 253063 Mission: conducts s/A patrols in assigned AO/employs MAP's nightly.

C Co. CP - 171987 Mission: conducts s/A patrols in assigned AO/employs MAP's nightly.

D Co. CP - L2 Pro Mission: secures L2 Pro and refits.

RON PLE. - _____ Mission: secures L2 Pro and refits / At 071000 is hooked to Chulai for Retrain period

OTHER OPERATIONS:

AIR MOVES: 7 June: CE of A Co, Hook move to Chulai, 8 June: Neg
9 June: Neg.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				1	4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE		
			0001 07 Jun 71 2400 07 Jun 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-143990, 1/1-138995, 1/2-143991, 2/1-134004, 2/2-138004, 3/1-150995, B Co CP-253063, 1/1-243042, 1/2-249044, 2/1-261065, 2/2-262071, 3/1-259052, 3/2-264046, C Co CP-176976, 1/1-212985, 1/2-214998, 1/3-211980, 2/1-194989, 2/2-190986, D Co-Pro, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
4	0130		(C) Frm Arty/Alert siren in inoperable for Artillery. Stand to at Pro.	DO, S-3	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
7		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8		0445	(C) To Bde/Eatock: Mortar Report: On Hand: 4.2: 646 HE, 453 ILL, 81 WP, 6 CS; 81: 414 HE, 428 ILL, 112 WP. Exp: 4.2: 60 HE, 10 ILL; 81: 41 HE, 14 ILL, 19 WP. 2 missions ea.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
10		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11		0640	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: AMC (Rattler 16) is on station.	DO, S-3, CC, Bde	GD
12		0655	(C) To Bde/Schuman: MAP Report: Negative detonations.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
14	0705		(C) Start CE of A Co. PZ1 complete.	DO, S-3	GD
15	0710		(C) PZ2, CE of 3/A Co complete.	DO, S-3	GD
16	0720		(C) PZ3, CE of 2/A Co complete.	DO, S-3	GD
17	0730		(U) CPT Jacquelin relieved LT Thomson as DC.		GD
18	0735		(C) PZ4, CE of CP, 4/A Co complete. CE of A Co complete.	DO, S-3	GD
19		0745	(U) To Bde/Simon: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20		0750	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req IOH 080930-1100 to Pro and 1330-1500 to Blue Star Pad.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jun 71

2400

07 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21		0045	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		0850	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Req 60 copies of ea of the following map sheets: 6539I, 6539II, 6539III and 6539IV.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 4LP-244067.	M, Arty, DO	GD
24	0900		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Sniper Report: 0 shots fired; 0 kills; 2 in field; 6 present for duty; 1 emerg leave; 1 CONUS leave; 1 malaria 2 sniper school; 1 30 day loss; 9 trained.	DO, S-2	GD
25	0915		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance APD 98-12 UL BS1197, LR BS1792; APD 98-13 UL 2914 LR BS3608. DTG 080500-082000.	DO, S-3	GD
26		0920	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref #25) APD 98-12 and 98-13 clear/Jacquin; pol clear MACV/Dien.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
28		1005	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm CP/B Co DTG 0915 LOC 251062, LP from CP found two booby traps. One at 251062 and one at 252062. They were 40 mm rounds with smoke fuse. Both were dug in the ground, had trip wire triggers and were about a year old. Any camouflage had been burnt away.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
29		0945	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: B Co 1LP- 247043, 2/1-259070, 3/2-262045, C Co CP-170979, 2/1-193988.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30		1020	(C) To Bde/Schuman: APD 98-13 Negative clearance by Luc in Ky Tra.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
31		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane: Released LOH.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-264044, 2/1-260 068, 3/1-261054, C Co LP-172978, 1/1-209906, 1/2 212989.	M, Arty, DO	GD
33		1150	(C) To Bde/Pane: Arty cleared to fire on grid 204125 ASAP to 1300/LTC Shannon.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
34		1200	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Hook move of A Co and Recon complete at 1150.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35		1205	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Loc Changes: A Co- Chu Lai, B Co 1/1-243044, 2/1-259067, 3/2-261048		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	07 Jun 71	2400	07 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		(cont.)	C Co 1/2-211991, 1/3-W/1/1, Rcn-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
36	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-240044, 1/2-245045.	M, Arty, DO	GD
37		1340	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1402	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co 1/2-244046, 2/2-262072, 3/1-263055, 3LP-260049, C Co 1/1-210987, 1/3-208987, 2LP-188997.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 71 (NFI) reported on station to work AC 45.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40	1450		(C) Grid cleared for Saber 71 (NFI) by Jacomein and Can (Quang Nghia). 219137.	DO, S-3, MACV	GD
41	1500		(U) Loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
42		1550	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co 3LP-260056.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
44		1645	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith left Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
45		1645	(C) To Bde/Simon: Helix 24 (NFI) on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46	1700		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-210998, 1/3-208987.	M, Arty, DO	GD
47		1735	(C) 1800 hr loc changes: B Co 3LP-ret, C Co 4LP-ret.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48	1835		(C) Fm Bde/JD: URI at 903143, 250-500m 071430.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
49	1840		(C) Fm Bde/Reichenbach: Rngr tm at 351093.	DO, S-3, M	GD
50		1845	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Saber 71 (NFI) departed AC 45.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
51	1900		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
52	1930		(U) IIT Thomson relieved CPT Jacomein.		GD
53		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54		2005	(C) To Bde/Terry: Finals: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-253063, 1/1-239044, 1/2-244046, 2/1-258067, 3/1-264055, 3/2-261047, C Co CP-170979, 1/1-210998, 1/2-211991, 1/3-208987, 2/1-141991, 2/2-196987, 2/3-187991, D Co-Pro, Rcn-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPU-Japan

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 07/100 To 08/1764

Date 7 Jun 71

A Co. CP - Pro Chulai Mission: Conduct retraining at Chulai

B Co. CP - 253063 Mission: Conduct s/A patrols in assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightly.

C Co. CP - 176976 Mission: Conduct s/A patrols in assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightly.

D Co. CP - L2 Pro Mission: Secures L2 Pro and retits.

RCN PIT. - Chu Lai Mission: Conduct retraining at Chu Lai

OTHER OPERATIONS:

Passed to Bk/One
By: Kennedy 0846

AIR MOVES: 8 Jun: Neg; 9 Jun: Neg; 10 June: Move
of ACo to L2 Pro and DCo to Chulai.

Hook move

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDT-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 08 Jun 71 2400 08 Jun 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-253063, 1/1-239044, 1/2-244046, 2/1-258167, 2/2-263073, 3/1-264055, 3/2-261047, C Co CP-170979, 1/1-210988, 1/2-211991, 1/2-208987, 3/1-191991, 2/2-196987, 2/3-187991, D Co-Pro, Ren-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
4		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, -bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0225		(C) Frn Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes for day 8: AC 42 8015-8707-8405-7814-start; APD 43 BS0783-1779-1576-0680-start; AND 98-12; AC 36 UL BS1189, LR BS1885.	DO, S-3	GD
6		0230	(C) To Bde/Eatock: RS of B Co 0830-1000 rest AL time.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
8	0330		(C) Stand to (0330-0430) at Pro.	DO, S-3	GD
9		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
10	0430		(C) LOH time approved as requested.	DO, S-3	GD
11	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
12		0500	(C) To Bde/Terry: Mortar Rpt: On hand: 4.2: 506 HE, 65 WP, 442 Ill, 6 CS; 81mm: 344 HE, 110 WP, 415 Ill. Exp: 4.2: 69 HE, 16 WP, 11 Ill; 81mm: 78 HE, 2 WP, 13 Ill. 3 4.2 missions; 5 81mm missions.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14	0600		(C) Cleared AB at 226955; notified C Co DEG of AB: 0600-1900.	DO, S-3, C	GD
15	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
16	0730		(U) CPT Jacqnein relieved LT Thomson as DO.		GD
17	0750		(C) Frn Bde/Bilstron: A Co is standdown and reserve company for base defense tonight.	DO, S-3	GD
18		0810	(U) To Bde/Simon: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001 08 Jun 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0803	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req LOH 090930-1100 to Pro and 1330-1500 to Blue Star.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
20		0805	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Simon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0810	(U) Passed weekly plans to Bde/Simon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		0850	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 5 reported on station to work AC 42. (NFI).	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co CP-250066, 2-260070 5-261051, C Co CP-176976.	M, Arty, DO	GD
24	0910		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: AC 33 UL BT2914, LR BT3408, 090500-092000; AC 31 UL 1003, LR 1504 090500-092000.	DO, S-3	GD
25	0920		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: AC 32 UL BT1010, LR BS1696; 090500-092000.	DO, S-3	GD
26		0920	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 31 and 32 clear by Jacqmeir.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		0925	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 33 clear/Jacqmeir.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		0925	(C) To Bde/Schuman: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29		0950	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: C Co 2-191991.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30	1005		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance AC 35 2707-3000-3304-3002-start; 090500-092000.	DO, S-3	GD
31		1015	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Saber 5 (NFI) left AC 42 at 1010 found several cultivated fields and 1 hooch at AT839078 and destroyed it. Saber 5 thinks there's plenty of activity but it is well camouflaged.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
32		1020	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 35 cleared by Jacqmeir.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1020	(C) To Bde/Schuman: MAP Rpt: 43 employed 0 detonations.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
34	1100		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-210990, 1/2-w/1-1, 1/3-207989.	M, Arty, DO	GD
35		1100	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Saber 5 (NFI) on station to work AFD 98-12. Clear/Jacqmeir.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1105	(C) To Bde/Smitty: Released LOH.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1135	(C) To Bde/Simon: Saber 5 (NFI) cleared AFD 98-12. Will refuel at Tra Bong and work AC 43.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED															
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCX		LZ Professional BT173078		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>08 Jun 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>08 Jun 71</td> </tr> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	08 Jun 71	2400	08 Jun 71
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	08 Jun 71	2400	08 Jun 71																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
38	1150		(C) Frm Bde/D'Heron: APD hotspots: Med: 114950, 144950, 156938; Heavy: 115966, 132939, Med continuous: 129965-134967, 154958-156963, 153958-155935, 163934-165929. Frm unk963-113959	DO, S-2, S-3	GD														
39		1155	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD														
40		1155	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc changes: C Co 2/3-189992.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD														
41	1220		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: B rating, 7 June. 150 VC of D-14 Bn at 220030; B rating, 7 June. 270 MVA from 31st MVA Regt at 230030.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD														
42	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-239047, 1/2-240047, 2/1-259071, 2/2-259073, C Co 1/2-212995.	M, Arty, DO	GD														
43		1300	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith left Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD														
44		1305	(C) To Bde/Huisman: ADC-M arrived at Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD														
45		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: B Co 1/1-253051, 2/2-260074, 3/1-262051, C Co CP-177975, 1LE-204997, 1/3-205994.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD														
46		1405	(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD														
47		1435	(C) To Bde/Pane: ADC-M left LZ Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD														
48	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-240049, 3/2-257052, C Co 1/3-203995.	M, Arty, DO	GD														
49		1505	(C) To Bde/Lark: MG Baldwin arrived at Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD														
50		1540	(C) To Bde/Lark: MG Baldwin left Pro. Discussed 5th ARVN Rgt putting CP on Marge. LTC Shannon suggested Boxer. Asked how long we would need a bulldozer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD														
51		1550	(C) To Bde/Lark: Sabre 5 (NFI) on station to work AC 36.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD														
52		1600	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: B Co CP 251068, 3LP-263052.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD														
53		1620	(C) To Bde/Pane: Released RS bird 1610.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD														
54	1700		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-208990, 1/2-228994, 1/3-203995.	M, Arty, DO	GD														
55		1745	(C) To Bde/Have negative report on mine dogs due to fact we have never used them.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD														
56		1755	(U) To Bde/Schuman: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD														

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Jun 71	2400	08 Jun 71

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

08

0004

08

[illegible]

DATE _____

244

00

24

08.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57		1910	(C) To Bde/Small: Finals: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-251068, 1/1-237050, 1/2-240049, 2/1-257070, 2/2-261075, 3/1-261051, 3/2-257050, C Co CP-170979, 1/1-210488, 1/2-211991, 1/3-208987, 2/1-191991, 2/2-196987, 2/3-187991, D Co-Pro, Recon Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58		1950	(C) To Bde/Smash: Req APD mission be run 100600-102000 UL 1704, LR 2300; clear/WJ.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
59		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
60	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
61	2105		(C) Frm Bde/IOH time: 1030-1200; afternoon time remains the same.	DO, S-3	GD
62	2140		(C) Frm Bde/Hudson: Advance Sabre birds wanting clearance on AC 42, 31, 32 and reaction force if needed.	DO, S-3	GD
63		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
64	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
65		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: COL Smith visited Professional at 1155. ADC-M visited Pro at 1305. MG Baldwin visited FSB Professional at 1505.		
66	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ., III, S-3

SIGNATURE

Kohit A. Frakes

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/Vsw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4th Bn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 13000 To 192400

Date 8 June

A Co. CP - Mission: Secures LZ Pro / At 140000 conducts CA into assigned AO (UL 2013, LR 2509) / Conducts S/A patrols.

B Co. CP - Mission: Conducts S/A ops in assigned AO (UL 2208, LR 2808) / At 130700 conduct CE to LZ Pro and hook move to Chulai for retrain / At 16000 Secures LZ Pro / At 171000 conducts CA into assigned AO (UL 409, LR 1803) / Conducts S/A patrols.
C Co. CP - Mission: Conducts S/A patrols in assigned AO (UL 1501, LR 2378) / At 161000 conducts hook move to Chulai for retrain / At 191000 secures LZ Pro.

D Co. CP - Mission: At 131400 conducts CA into assigned AO (UL 2512, LR 2806) / Conducts S/A patrols.

RCN PIT. - Rcn Mission: Conducts night ambushes via LZ Professional / On 170800 conducts Eagle flight along Seng Tram River.

OTHER OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

To Simon 0610
By Blevins

AIR MOVES:

21

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BF173078				
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	09 Jun 71	2400 09 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-253063, 1/1-239044, 1/2-244046, 2/1-258067, 2/2-263073, 3/1-264055, 3/2-261047, C Co CP-170979, 1/1-210488, 1/2-211991, 1/3-208987, 2/1-191991, 2/2-196987, 2/3-187991, D Co-Pro, Ren-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO		GD
4		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
5	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO		GD
6		0315	(C) To Bde/RS of C Co 0830-1030.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD
7		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
8	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO		GD
9		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
10		0655	(C) To Bde/Terry: Mortar Rpt: 4.2 On hand: 493 HE, 426 ILL, 65 WP, 6 CS; 81mm On hand: 374 HE, 110 ILL, 415 WP.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD
11		0700	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO		GD
12		0720	(C) To Bde/Schuman: MAP report: 43 used 0 detonations.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD
13	0730		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Thomson as DO.			GD
14	0750		(C) Frm Bde/AFD box req is numbered APD 98-15. Req reason for running.	DO, S-3		GD
15		0750	(C) To Bde/Purpose of AFD 98-15 is to investigate suspect locations of 31st NVA Rgt and the D-14 VC Bn.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD
16		0750	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req scout dog team for period 10-18 Jun to work with Recon on Eagle flights on the 11th and 17th and to conduct night ambushes vic LZ Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD
17		0815	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co CP-177975, 1-203995, 2-188997.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
18	0820		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Pick up scout dog tm at Chu Lai East RS pad DTG 100900. Another tm			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 1
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
after 12 Years

By RB/Vsw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	09 Jun 71	2400	09 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18		(cont.)	will be available to replace first on 14th. Passed to pad.	DO, S-3, Pad	GD		
19		0825	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 71 (NFI) reported on station to work AC 42.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 3/2-261051.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
21	0930		(C) Frm MAJ Mitts: 1NP's have arrested an individual who was AWOL for 103 days. Need permission to put him in pretrial confinement.	DO, S-3, CO	GD		
22		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req IOH 100900-1000 to LZ Pro and 1400-1600 to Blue Star Pad. Freq: 62.45; G/C Pancake 45.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
23	0855		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance AC 37 UL BS1096, IR BS1790; AC 38 1612-1609-2709-2715-start; APD 98-15, UL 1704 IR 2300, DTG 100500-102000.	DO, S-3	GD		
24		0950	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC 37 and 38 and APD 98-15 clear/Jacomein.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
25		0950	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
26		0953	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M, Arty, DC, Bde	GD		
27		0955	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req Eagle flight for 1/B Co DTG 100800-101200; 4-2-1; freq: 42.80 CS: W17R.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
28		1000	(C) To Pad: LTC Shannon approves pre-trial confinement. (Ref #21).	DO, CO, S-3, Pad	GD		
29		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm CP/C Co DTG 091000 LOC 174977. Element had a mech detonate. Resulting in 1 VC KIA, female, 35 yrs old; VC was traveling E on E-W trail wearing khaki shirt, bra, black PJ bottoms, Ho Chi Minh sandals. KIA was carrying 2 PJ bottoms, 3 blouses 4 bras, 1 hammock, 5 lbs of rice, various cooking utensils and small amounts of food, 2 pieces of notebook paper with writing on it. Neg weapon or ID. All will be backhauled to LZ Pro.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
30	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-239050, 1/2-259053, 2/1-257074, 2/2-259072, 3LP-263048, 3/2-261047, C Co 1/1-203995, 1/3-203927.	M, Arty, DO	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Jun 71

2400

09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31		1025	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: LOH is on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32		1125	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1215	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: B Co 1/2-239056, 3/1-263049, C Co 1/1-212991, 1/2-210995, 1/3-202997.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34	1216		(C) Frn Bde/Schuman: Change in AC 38: disregard previous coordinates. Correct box: 1612-1609-2709-2713-start; 100500-102000.	DO, S-3, M	GD
35	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-242056, 2/1-257075, C Co 2/1-182002.	M, Arty, DO	GD
36		1315	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1425	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: B Co 1/2-245056, C Co 1/2-210998, 1/3-206992, 2/3-180999.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38		1430	(C) To Bde/Lark: Frn 2/1/3 Co DEG 091340 LOC 245056. While on patrol element spotted and engaged 2 VC at approximately 75m with neg results. VC evaded to SE. One was wearing white shirt, the other black. Both had black PJ bottoms. In vicinity element found 1 hooch under construction. It had 3 poles with VC poncho over them. Area had recent use. There were neg trails.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
39	1445		(C) Frn Bde/Schuman: LRRP Tns Ore and Tenn will be inserted at 324053 (P) or 319069 (A). Immediately following Ark and Me will be extracted from Box 3.	DO, S-3, M	GD
40		1450	(C) To Bde/Lark: Frn 3/1/C Co DEG 1345, LOC 206992, while on patrol element found 2 signs on trees. First one said "Camvaoday" & second said "Du ong cam vuo nouy hen". The signs were facing E. Interpreter translated signs as "Danger-Do Not Enter".	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
41	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co 3LP-265047, C Co 2/1-120003, 2/2-185997.	M, Arty, DO	GD
42		1505	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
43		1600	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: B Co 1LP-238055.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44	1640		(C) Frn Bde/Snitty: LOH time day 10: 0830-0930 and 1400-1600.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Jun 71

2400

09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1700		(U) Loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
46		1755	(U) To Bde/Simon: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47		1810	(C) To Bde/Simon: Ref C/S and freq of LMO at Neu Hau Duc: C/S on MACV freq: Hamlet Romeo, on Bn CMD: 62.45 he will be Pancake 22.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
48	1835		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: RS bird on station 101330-101800 to Blue Star Pad.	DO, S-3	GD
49		1835	(C) To Bde/Pane: Finals: B Co CP-251068, 1/1-238049, 1/2-240054, 2/1-258076, 2/2-261071, 3/1-264048, 3/2-258046, C Co CP-177975, 1/1-213991, 1/2-210998, 1/3-206999, 2/1-180003, 2/2-185997, 2/3-279996, D Co-Pro, Recon-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50		1810	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon: Bird will pick up dog team at Chu Lai East at 101500.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
51	1930		(U) Lt Thomson relieved CPT Jacqmein as DO.		GD
52		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
54	2105		(C) Frm Bde/Hook request approved for A and D Co and Recon for 1000 hours.	DO, S-3	GD
55	2110	2110	(C) Frm Bde/CA of B Co: 4-2-1 for 1430. AIC reports to Pro at 1400. Passed to B Co.	DO, S-3, B	GD
56		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
57	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
58		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: Ref #29: CP/C Co at 1000 at 174977 had a mech detonate resulting in 1 VC KIA, female, age 35. VC was traveling east on E-W trail. Neg weapon or ID. Backhauled to Professional. Ref #38: 2/1/B Co at 1340 at 245056 spotted 2 VC and engaged with SAF with negative results. Element also found 1 hooch under construction.		
59	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, IN, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 091700 To 101700

Date 9 Jan

A Co. CP - Chu Lai Mission: Conducts retraining
At 101000 conducts move by hook to
secure LZ Pro

B Co. CP - 251068 Mission: Conducts 3A patrols
in assigned AO / At 100800, 1/BCo conducts
Eagle flight in box UL 2210, LR 2708/ Employs
MAP's nightly.

C Co. CP - 177975 Mission: Conduct 3A patrols in
assigned AO/ Employs MAP'S.

D Co. CP - LZ Pro Mission: Secures LZ Pro / At
101000 move by hook to Chu Lai for
retraining.

RCN PIT. - _____ Mission: Retrain at Chu Lai
At 101000 moves to LZ Pro for refit.

OTHER OPERATIONS:

PANE 0950
Blowing

AIR MOVES: 10 Jan: Hook move of A & D Co, Eagle flight of 1/BCo,
11 Jan: Eagle flight of RCN, 12 Jan: Neg

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					4	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		BT173078 LZ Professional	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	10 Jun 71	2400	10 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) SOI change completed.	DO, S-3	GD	
3	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-251068, 1/1-238049, 1/2-240054, 2/1-258076, 2/2-261071, 3/1-264048, 3/2-258246, C Co CP-177975, 1/1-213991, 1/2-210998, 1/3-206999, 2/1-180003, 2/2-185997, 2/3-179996, D Co-Pro, Ren-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
4		0020	(C) To Bde/Small: Neg R/S of field units	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
5		0040	(C) To Bde/Eatock: CP/C Co had a mech detonate at 175976; will check out at first light.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
6	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
7		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
8	0230		(C) Stand to at Pro.	DO, S-3	GD	
9	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
10		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
11	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
12		0510	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: 4.2 Report: On hand 4.2: 434 HE, 65 WP, 427 ILL, 6 CS; 81mm: 479 HE, 387 ILL, 135 WP; Exp: 4.2: 52 HE, 15 ILL; 81mm: 42 HE, 3 (4.2) missions.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
13	0600		(C) Pm B Co/Pax count for Eagle flight today: 21.	DO, S-3	GD	
14		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
15		0700	(C) To Bde/C Co CP mistook Arty fire for mech detonation. There was no detonation.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
16	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson as DO.		GD	
17		0755	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
18		0800	(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-238053.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
19		0810	(U) Sniper Report passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 10 Years

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Jun 71	2400	10 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20		0811	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH request for day 11 passed.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
21	0845		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: AC 38 1612-1609-2709-2713-start; 111200-112000 and APD 98-18 UL 1210, LR 1602; 110500-112000. Both cleared by Deverick.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
22	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1-238053, C Co 2/1-181001, 4LP-180982.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
23		0930	(C) To Bde/Req 3-2-1 for Eagle flight of Recon 110800-111200; Freq 42.80; G/C H64.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
24	1000	1020	(C) Loc changes: B Co 1LP-234056, 1LP-239056, 3-260048, C Co LP-183983, 1/1-214993, 1/2-213994, 2/3-181009. Passed to Bde/Pane.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1-253057, 2/1-258075, 2/2-261079, 1/2-215996, 1/3-209995, 2/2-175000.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
26		1125	(C) Admin move of A and D Co by hook began at 0955 and was complete at 1110. A Co moved to Pro and D Co to Chu Lai.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
27	1200	1215	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: B Co 1/1LP-237055, 1/2LP-245056, C Co 1/1-217992, 2/1-181000.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
28		1230	(C) To Bde/Pane: At 209997 at 1135 C Co Line #65, John L. Prety, 083-44-3742 shot himself in foot. Weapon discharged accidentally after checking out noise in brush. Personnel tripped causing weapon to discharge. He was scheduled for CONUS leave beginning today. Dustoff complete at 1220. Passed to rear/Pietras.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde		GD	
29	1255		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: LRRP team Tenn and Ohio inserted Box #1 at 324053. Me and Ark extracted from 345079.	DO, S-3, M		GD	
30	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co LP's returned, C Co 1/1LP-217991, 1/2LP-215996, 2/1-177004.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
31	1300		(C) Frm Bde: Intel: 1-09 Jun, B-3, 706 Bn at 265110, mission unk. 2-09 Jun, B-3, X-16 Sapper Bn at 200120, mission unk. 3-09 Jun, B-3, 402 MF Bn at 312010, mission unk.	DO, S-3, S-3		GD	
32		1310	(C) To Bde/LOH for this afternoon cancelled due to Eagle flight.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposing agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Jun 71	2400	10 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
33		1350	(C) To Bde/Pane: AMC on station for Eagle flight.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde		GD	
34		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: C Co 1/1LP-219998.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
35	1445		(C) From Bde/Lark: LRRP 10 DPG 161000-261800; UL 3308, IR 3605.	DO, S-3		GD	
36	1500		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/2-214997, 2/1-174998, 2/2-182999.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
37		1505	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 73 (NFI) on station to work APD 98-15.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
38		1525	(C) To Bde/Lark: Helix 24 (NFI) on station. Neg areas for him to work.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
39		1535	(C) To Bde/Lark: Helix 24 (NFI) left AO.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
40		1540	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 73 (NFI) clear to work APD 98-15.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
41		1600	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: C Co 1/1LP-219983.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
42		1705	(C) To Bde/Simon: Saber 71 (NFI) on station to run AC 37.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
43	1720		(C) From Bde/Schuman: APD hotspots: Med: 200015, 205027, Med continuous: 204013-206013, 205019-208016, 213013-214017.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	
44		1730	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 1702 at 271109 as lift bird was going in for pick up, he landed too hard and broke skid. 1/B Co is securing bird. They received SAF 50-100m south of PZ and returned fire w/gunship. Element sweeping area now. Req maintenance Tm and bird to extract slick. Update on initial is bird was 3-4 ft off ground when they received SAF.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
45		1800	(C) To Bde/Lark: Downed slick picked up by hook. C/S Burlap 19.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
46		1820	(C) To Bde/Saber 71 (NFI) req clearance on 1295 to recon by fire. Clear/Deverick. Departed AO at 1820.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
47		1840	(C) To Bde/Eagle flight of 1/B Co: PZ1 1434, LZ1-1445 at 284100; PZ2-1530, LZ2-1540 at 211109; PZ3-1825, LZ3 1835 at 215048. At LZ1 found NW-SE trail and numerous small trails neg pers or hooches. At LZ2 slick was reported shot down with neg casualties. Slick extracted by hook 1800. Element extracted 1835 and inserted LZ 3.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONNECTION				K			

By **RB/1Sw**NARA, Date **3/42/92****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Jun 71	2400	10 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
48		1900	(C) To Bde/Finals: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-251068, 1/1-212072, 1/2-209069, 2/1-256075, 2/2-262077, 3/1-263046, 3/2-257052, C Co CP-177975, 1/1-218990, 1/2-214997, 1/3-211993, 2/1-177004, 2/2-182999, 2/3-174998, D Co-Chu Lai, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
49		2000	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Frm 1/B Co DTG 10 17-- LOC 271109. As element was being extracted received 10-15 AK-47 rds. Slick went down. Remainder of element was re-inserted to secure bird. Gunships engaged area with neg results. VC evaded to S. Two men from B Co received Shrapnel from sides of slick. Only minor scratches. Will VR area tomorrow and probably insert Recon during Eagle flight.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
50	2020		(C) Frm B Co/Ref contact of 1/B would like line #42 Carter, Larry E, 183-50-7022 and #93 Clark, Alfred W, 542-60-8659 in for Purple Hearts.	DO, S-1, S-3		GD	
51	2040		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: Eagle flight 11 Jun approved for 0800-1200; 3-2-1. LOH time 0900-1000 and 1500-1700; R/S 0700-1200.	DO, S-3		GD	
52	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
53		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, D, Bde		GD	
54	2230		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: Ref Rcn Eagle flight box has been modified: UL 2313, IR 3111. It is possible to have box extended S. PF box UL 2316, IR 2713. There are friendlies outside box to S.	DO, S-3		GD	
55	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
56		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
SUMMARY:			At 1702 at 2711091/B Co received 10-15 AK rds Slick went down and remainder of element inserted. Two men received shrapnel from helicopter. Slick removed by hook at 1800. Man from C Co wounded in leg due to accidentally discharging rifle. A Co and Recon moved to Pro and I Co moved to Chu Lai.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				<i>Robert B. Fraker</i>			

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^NND 873521By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 71

2400

10 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

57

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, IN, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 101700 To 111700Date 10 JuneA Co. CP - ESB PRO Mission: SECURE LZ PRO

B Co. CP - 251068 Mission: CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS
IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYERS MAPS NIGHTLY

C Co. CP - 177975 Mission: SAME

D Co. CP - CHULIA Mission: CONDUCTS RETRAINING AT
BW REAR.

RCN PIT. - FSB PRO Mission: SECURE LZ PRO/110800
CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHT VIC UL 2315 LR 3111

OTHER OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR MOVES: 1100N! EAGLE FLIGHT ON RCN, 12 JUN! NED. 13 JUNE
FACE OF B Co TO LZ PRO; HOOK MOVES TO CHULIA, 8 TO LZ PRO;
CA OT DLO PAUNNA TUPAN 0755

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 11 Jun 71 2400 11 Jun 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-251068 1/1-212072, 1/2-209069, 2/1-256075, 2/2-262077, 3/1-263046, 3/2-257052, C Co CP-177975, 1/1-218 990, 1/2-214997, 1/3-211993, 2/1-177004, 2/2-182 999, 2/3-174998.	M, Arty, DC, Bde	GD	
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
4	0100		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes: APD 98-18; AC 38; APD 43: BSC390-BS1194-BS1291-BS 0587-start; AC 42 UL 1127, IR 1621.	DO, S-3	GD	
5		0150	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: R/S of B Co.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
6		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
9	0400		(C) Stand to at Professional.	DO, S-3	GD	
10	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
11		0505	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: 4.2 Rpt: Exp: 40 H 10 ill; On hand: 399 HB, 65 WP, 417 ill, 6 CS 2 missions.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
12		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
13	0620		(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: Mech ambush loc's will be passed nightly along with HDP's.	DO, S-3	GD	
14		0700	(C) To Bde/Terry: Dolphin 3 (HFI) AMC reported on station.	DC, S-3, Bde	GD	
15	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson as DO.		GD	
16		0735	(C) To Bde/Simon: Lift birds reported on station.	DC, S-3, Bde	GD	
17		0800	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
18	0800		(C) Frm Bde/Personnel frn MCS (Bde) will be out day 12 to install SARS antenna at Pro.	DO, S-3, S-2	GD	
19		0800	(C) To Bde/Bilstron: Req LOH 120900-1000 to Pro and 1500-1700 to Blue Star; freq 62.45	DO, S-3, S-2	GD	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Downgraded
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

2-06

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the issuing agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDT-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Jun 71	2400	11 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20	0800		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: D Co will be stand by for Chu Lai defense program day 11. Passed to pad to relay to rear.	DO, S-3, Pad		GD	
21		0805	(U) CO's pland passed to Bde/Bilstrom.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
22	0825		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: Frm MAJ White: COL Smith will be at Pro this AM after Eagle flight or first thing in PM to inspect wire and bunkers. He told COL Hannon should be done by 10 June. CPT Brambila and A Co informed.	DO, S-3, CO, A, E CO		GD	
23		0855	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
24	0900		(C) Loc changes: C Co CP-180978, 2/3-175 000, Rcn 204121.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
25		0915	(C) To Bde/Hay: Frm Rcn DTG 110905, LOC 205121. While on Eagle flight sweeping area E of LZ CIA 3 female POW's who will be extracted to Pro for interrogation. Bird received SAF from same area. Upon insertion of Rcn returned fire and CIA detainees. Req bird to bring detainees to Chu Lai.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
26		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC 32 UL 1706, IR 2301 120500-122000 clear/Deverick. MACV not needed.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
27		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: Ref #25, Rcn also found 20 SKS rds, 1 wallet, 200 lbs corn, 600 lbs grain and 1 10x10' hooch. Will destroy but 2 lbs corn and grain and wallet. Permission to destroy grain given by Bde/JAP.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
28		0955	(C) To Bde/Pane: Ref #25, females were 2 age 60 and 1 age 30. Negative documents.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
29	1000		(C) Frm C Co/Fogle: Bey, Benjamin has refused to go to field. Req someone at this loc to give him direct order. CPT Brambila told Bey to be on pad at 1430.	DO, S-1, S-3		GD	
30		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
31		1020	(C) Loc changes: B Co CP-253060, 1-211 071, 2-258078, 3-260048, Rcn 214015.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
32	1030		(C) Frm MACV: Clearance given to 334191 and neg clear given to 197120. Grid 197120 passed to MAJ Frakes for Eagle flight. MACV clearance/Hanh-Duong.	DO, S-3		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
4th Bn 3d Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR DATE 000 11 Jun 71 TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 Jun 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1045		(C) Cleared grid 339119, SEL; advised MACV grid is in 1-6 AO.	DO, S-3, MACV	GD
34		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 1/1/B Co DTC 1020 LOC 211071 hit booby trap. Boling, Michael, 430-02-0611) was injured with shrapnel to leg. Booby trap appeared to be early warning device. Device was smoke grenade hooked to trip wire and fuse inserted into grenade. Element is sweeping area. Individual will be backhauled on R/s bird. Rear informed to have medics standing by. WIA extracted at 1100. There were no trails in area, booby trap appeared to be 1 week old. Element was moving NE at time of incident.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1100		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-218992, 1/2-21997, 2/1-173002, 2/3-173993, Rcn 214134.	M, Arty, DO	GD
36		1125	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Rcn DTC 111125 LOC 214134 found 6 NVA helmets, 1 complete claymore, NVA canteens, pistol belts, hooches and bunkers. Possible Co or Bn size base area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
37	1130		(C) Frm Bde/Hanes: IRRP tm Ore and Tenn are in contact at 323061. 1 WIA and gunships are supporting at this time.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
38		1200	(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-209074, 2/1-255077, 2/2-255079, C Co 1/1-223993.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1225	(C) To Bde/Pane: Eagle flight of Recon: AMC on station at 0735; PZ1-0745, LZ1 0815 at 204121, PZ2-1000, LZ2 214134, PZ3-1220, LZ3 1225 at Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1245	(C) To Bde/Pane: Ref #36: Recon destroyed 5 10x10' hooches with trails in all directions. Received SAF when on ground from NE, 500m from LZ where bunker complex is believed to be. Gunships destroyed 3 bunkers in that area. Items found near hooches were 3 chicons, 4 AK magazines, 10 AK rds, 4 pistol belts, 3 NVA canteens, 1 GI Claymore, assorted clothing, personal letter and diaries or orders. Documents will be backhauled.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
41	1300		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/2-221994, 1/3-218994, 2/2-174998, 2/3-169998.	M, Arty, DO	GD
42		1310	(C) Frm Bde/Lark: IRRP #10 UL 3308, IR 3605; 161000-261800 and IRRP #11 UL 3312, IR 3609; 190600-291800; both clear/RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Jun 71	2400	11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43		1335	(C) To Bde/Lark: FF #19 DTG 110900-13 1800, UL 2316, IR 2713 clear/MAJ Frakes.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44		1400	(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-253077, 3/1-260047, 2/2-257049, C Co 2/1-161006.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1415		(C) Fm Bde/Bilstrom: LRRP at 323061 DTG 1040 received SAF, several chicoms from all directions. LRRP returned fire, gunships came on station and expended, A/S on station. Results were 1 US KIA. LRRP extracted from cold LZ at 1315.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
46	1430		(C) Fm C Co/Brown: Req AO ext UL 1302, LZ 1799; approved Frakes.	DO, S-3, C	GD
47		1435	(C) To Bde/Pane: Fm 2/1/C Co at 111350 at 155010 a 3 man patrol heard voices at approx 200m. 2/2/C Co is maneuvering to location. Arty blocking fires being processed into area. Element is sweeping area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
48		1435	(C) To Bde/Pane: Fm 2/1/B Co DTG 111405 at 255077 spotted 2 VC 150m away moving W-E for 4-5 sec. Could not identify rucks, weapons sex or clothing. Are sweeping area and processing Arty.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
49	1450		(C) Fm Bde/Smitty: LOH for day 12 0900-1000 and 1500-1700; R/S 0700-1200.	DO, S-3	GD
50		1505	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
51	1505		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-212073, C Co 2/1-155010.	M, Arty, DC	GD
52		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc changes: C Co 1/1-222991, 1/2-221995, 1/3-218995, 2/2-3-163005.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH released.	DC, S-3, Bde	GD
54	1615	1620	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 79 (NFI) on station APD 98-18.	DC, S-3, Bde	GD
55		1620	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith arrived at LZ Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
56		1635	(C) To Bde/Lark: Fm C Co CP DTG 111615 LOC 177975. CP left mech in old IDP. Mech detonated killing 1 VC/NVA, male, age 35, carrying SKS.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
57	1700		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-205075, C Co 2/1-155011, 2/2-154008.	M, Arty, DO	GD
58		1705	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 6 (NFI) on station to fly grid 323061; clear/DO.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf

AVDR-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional

BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Jun 71	2400	11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59		1707	(C) To Bde/Lark: Ref #56: VC KIA by mech. was wearing khaki pantsm black PJ top carrying SKS SN RC1318 in good condition w/7 rds. He was traveling W on E-W trail alone. Neg documents or ID.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
60		1716	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 79 (NFI) departed APD 98-18.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
61	1727		(C) Frm Bde/Lark: Clearance for APD 43 Box clear/rd.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
62		1730	(C) To Bde/Lark: COL Smith departed Pro	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
63		1730	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 6 (NFI) departed AC.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
64		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: B Co 1/1-198076, 1/2-204077, 3/1-257048.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
65		1830	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 1/2/B Co DTG 111730 LOC 197078. Pointman hit booby trap. Booby trap was grenade and trip wire 2' off ground. Element was moving E on berm in heavy brush at time of incident. Jackson, Johnny, 241-80-0075 dusted off and died on arrival. Passed to rear VLS.	DO, S-1, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
66	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD
67		1950	(C) To Bde/Terry: Req verification of loss of Eng Spt Element from Pro and reason for loss. Also, 1 man will remain with Bn.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
68		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
69		2011	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Finals: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-254061, 1/1-149075, 2/1-253076, 2/2-153030, C Co CP-180978, 1/1-222991, 1/2-121995, 1/3-218095, 2/1-154011, 2/2-154008, 2/3-154011, D Co Chm Lai, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
70	2015		(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: MAJ White is checking rec about loss of Eng. Should receive reply by early morning day 12.	DO, S-3, CC	GD
71		2100	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
72		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

NARA, Date 3/22/92

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

12 Years

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered From 11200 To 121200

Date 11 Jun

A Co. CP - SAME Mission: SAME

B Co. CP - 254061 Mission: SAME

C Co. CP - 181985 Mission: SAME

D Co. CP - SAME Mission: SAME

RCN PLT. - LZ PPO Mission: SECURE LZ PPO

OTHER OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Passed to Bde/Kennedy
Lt. BILSTROM
0800

AIR MOVES: 12 JUN: NEG. 13 JUN: CE of B Co, CHAT
MOVE of B and D Co, CA of D Co; 14 JUN, CA of A Co, CE of C Co.

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional H173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Jun 71	2400	12 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-254061 1/1-1-8075, 1/2-w/1/1, 2/1-253076, 2/2-253080, 3/ 1-254048, 3/2-254049, C Co CP-180978, 1/1-222 991, 1/2-221995, 1/3-218995, 2/1-254011, 2/2-154 008, 2/3-w/2/1, D Co-Chu Lai, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
4		0115	(C) To Bde/Eatock: R/S of C Co 0800-1000	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
7		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
8		0445	(C) To Bde/Terry: 4.2 Rpt: 2 missions; 30 HE and 15 ill expended.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
10		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
11	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
12	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson as DO.			GD	
13		0800	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
14	0800		(C) From B Co: SGT Sherril will be ex- tracted to Pro for observation of shrapnel wound received yesterday.	DO, S-3, Med		GD	
15		0810	(C) To Bde/Pane: C Co ext: UL 1302, LR 1799; DTG 110700-141800; B Co UL 1809, LR 2507 DTG 120700-131800.	DO, S-3, Bde, H		GD	
16		0837	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 5 (NFI) on sta- tion in AC 32.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
17	0830	0830	(C) From Bde: COL Smith will be visiting C Co this morning.	DO, S-3, CO, C		GD	
18		0845	(C) To Bde: Req another R/S bird. One on station has mechanical difficulties.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
19		0800	(U) Late Entry: Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Downgrading and
Interval: 3 Year
After 10 Years

By RB/VSU

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Jun 71	2400	12 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20		0855	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
21	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-196075, C Co 2LP-148002, 2LP-143006.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
22	0920		(C) Fr/Bde: Impact ceremony canceled. COL Smith informed.	DO, Bde CO, S-3		GD	
23		0925	(C) To Bde/Pane: Lt Deverick approved following AC boxes: AC 36 UL 1210, LR 1602, AD 38 2708-2910-3307-3104; AC 39 3407-3609-4103-3403; AFD 98-12 UL 2804, LR 3495; 130500 to 132000.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
24		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team departed AC 32 with negative findings.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
25		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 2LP-146004, 2LP-144005.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
26		0925	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived at C Co.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
27		0940	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: Air move req for day 13; CE of B Co DFG 130800; need 5-2-1 (to Pro at 0730); freq for CA 44.80; G/C W64. PZ1-252061; PZ2-252078, PZ3-254045; LZ 2,3-Pro; 59 par.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
28		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req hook move and Round Robin of B and D Co from Chu Lai to Pro. Need 6 sorties; PZ 1-3-5 and LZ 2-4-6: Chu Lai; PZ 2-4-6 and LZ 1-3-5: Pro; total par 90 for D Co and 80 for B Co; freq 56.30; G/C Seesaw 20; Report to central hook pad. CE of D Co: DFG 131300; 5-2-1; freq 44.80; G/C J64; AMC to Pro 1230 on 62.45; total par 90.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
29		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
30	1020		(C) Frm Bde/Homan: Clearance on 258108 Grid clear/RD.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
31	1025		(C) Best Award scheduled for 161100. LTC Shannon informed.	DO, S-3, CO		GD	
32		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Lue arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
33		1120	(C) COL Smith informed that COL Lue will meet him at Nam Hahi between 1300-1500. COL Lue left Pro at 1115.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
34		1120	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req 60 664011 map sheets. Blade time extended 1 hour.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT175078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Jun 71	2400	12 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
35	1100		(C) Late Entry: Loc changes: B Co 1/1-189076, 1/2-190074, 2/1-250078, 3/2-252049.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
37	1145		(C) Frn Bde/Hey: Kacs 811N series, possible compromise due to loss day 12, 14, 15, 16.	DO, S-3, Commo		GD	
38		1200	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: B Co 1/2-186079, 2/2-252081.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
39	1230		(C) Frn Sensor: Activation on TMB 10 checked out by sensor personnel.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	
40	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-185076, C Co 1/1-211991, 1/2-212993, 1/3-217991, 2/1-153011, 2/2-151007.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
41	1345		(C) Frn Bde/Bilstrom: Req we clear all future AO's from Tam Ky. MAJ Trakes will discuss with MAJ White.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
42	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-184080, 3/1-256047, 3/2-254049, C Co 2/1-158008, 2/3-151006.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
43		1505	(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
44		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane: ASST Div Comm at this Loc for awards ceremony.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
45		1540	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
46	1600		(C) Frn Bde/Smith: IOH time: 0500-1000 and 1500-1700; R/S bird: 0700-1200.	DO, S-3		GD	
47		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co 1/1-184075, 1/2-183080.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
48		1617	(C) To Bde/Pane: Asst Div Comm departed LZ Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
49		1640	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith departed LZ Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
50		1645	(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
51	1705		(C) Frn Tam Ky: Approval of box for AO pert 1911-1914-2215-2315-2514-2511/LUC-Tam Ky and Dien.	DO, S-3		GD	
52		1815	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co 1/2-180080, 2/2-243081, 3/1-256045.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
53		1940	(C) To Bde/Morozoff and Lark: DPG 121820 LOC 158006, 2/2/C Co at above grid element while on patrol engaged and killed 1 VC/IVA with BAF. Individual was engaged at 50m, VC was male, age 20, wearing khakis, Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1 M-16 antipersonnel mine, 3 VN flash-				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

CONTAINER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARDPeriod Covered From 12/20/60 To 13/20/60Date 12 JUNA Co. CP - SAME Mission: SAMEB Co. CP - 2541061 Mission: CONDUCT SA PATROLS / CONDUCT
CA TO LZ PRO by SLICK 130800; CONDUCT HOOK MOVE
TO CHU LIA FROM LZ PRO 131000, AND BEGIN STAND DOWN
IN CHU LIAC Co. CP - 1801978 Mission: SAMED Co. CP - CHU LIA Mission: STAND-DOWN IN CHU LIA /
CONDUCT HOOK MOVE TO LZ PRO FROM CHU LIA 131000 H.;
CONDUCT CA BY SLICK TO ASSIGNED AC UL 2513 LR
2806 DTG 131300.RCN PLT. - SAME Mission: SAME

TO BDE PANE

OTHER OPERATIONS: BY NELSON
Time 0756AIR MOVES: 13 JUN: CE of B Co, CH-47 MOVE of B AND D Co, CA of
D Co / 14 JUN: CA of A Co, CE of C Co / 15 JUN: EAGLE FLIGHT of RX

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				1	5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.	0001	13 Jun 71	2400	13 Jun 71
2	0001	(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-254061 1/1-18376, 1/2-180080, 2/1-248077, 2/2-252082, 3/1-257044, 3/2-255048, C Co CP-180987, 1/1-211990 1/2-215990, 1/3-211945, 2/1-153011, 2/2-158008, 2/3 151006, D Co-Chu Lai, Ron-Pro.				
3	0050	(C) Frm Bde/Eatoek: Hook approval 1000 Fax: 90 out, 80 in.				
4	0100	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.				
5		0200 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.				
6	0300	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.				
7		0400 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.				
8		0410 (C) To Bde/Terry: 4.2 Report: 2 missions 45 ME expended.				
9	0500	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.				
10		0600 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.				
11	0700	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.				
12	0730	(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson as DC.				
13	0745	(C) Frm Bde/Inform scout dog tm to be at Chu Lai east for change with another dog.				
14	0745	(C) Frm Bde/White: Operation for 15 Jun is a go. Participants will be 2 companies from 4-3 Inf, RF from Quang Tin, and either 2 com- panies OICOM to 4-3 from 3-21 or entire 4-31 Bn operating separately.				
15	0755	(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: COL Smith wishes LTC Shannon to be at his loc 1700.				
16		0755 (C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 26 (NFI) on sta- tion.				
17	0810	(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: B/4-3 will be reas- sion force for Chu Lai defense.				
18		0817 (C) To Bde/Pane: FSB Construction plan passed to Bde.				
19		0830 (C) To C Co: CA will be delayed 24 hrs.				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 5 year
Intervals; Declassified
at 10 years

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCX

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Jun 71	2400	13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		0800	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: B Co CP-252061, 1-Pro, 2-252078, 3-253043, C Co 2-154011.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
21		0830	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 26 (NFI) departed AC with neg findings.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22	0900		(C) Loc changes: C Co 2-153011.	M, Arty, DO	GD
23		0903	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24		0910	(C) To Bde/Pane: CO's plans passed. LOH req for day 14: 0800-1000; 1300-1500.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25		0917	(C) To Bde/Pane: AIC for CE of B Co on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 1/2-208991.	M, Arty, DC, Bde	GD
27		1020	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		1030	(C) To Bde/Pane: Hook movement of B and D Co began. AIC went off station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1030	(C) AIC off station; CA data: PZ1 0940 LZ1-950, PZ2-0955, LZ2-1003, PZ3-1008, LZ3-1012.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30		1030	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team inserted into 128919 at 0950 to check out bunkers. A Co is on 30 min reaction force for 1 plt and 60 min for entire company.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
31	1100		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-204990, 1/2-206996, 1/3-211994.	M, Arty, DO,	GD
32		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC 34 1912-2316-2612-2708 to start DFC 140500-142000 cleared by Deverick. There are friendlies in SE corner of box.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1100	(C) To Bde/B Co clear LZ Pro, D Co closed on LZ Pro. Hook move complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
34		1130	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Sequence of hook move PZ for D Co 1045, LZ 1100; PZ for B Co 1100, LZ 1115.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35		1130	(C) To Bde/Pane: GEN Corwitt arrived at LZ Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
36		1145	(C) To Bde/Pane: CCL Smith arrived Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
37	1140		(C) Frn Bde/Lark: URI at 119171, code B at 0930.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
38		1155	(C) To Bde/Lark: A C on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the approving agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jun 71

2400

13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 1/1-204996, 1/2-205996.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40		1205	(C) To Bde/Simon: GEN Gorwitz departed LZ Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41		1215	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith departed Pro	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1300		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/2-202997, 1/3-210992, D Co CP-256108, 2/1-246119.	M, Arty, DO	GD
43		1312	(C) To Bde/Sequence of events for CA of D Co PZ1-1220, LZ1-1258, PZ2-1300, LZ2-1312.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44		1332	(C) To Bde/Pane: AMC rlsd 1330.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
45	1335		(C) Frm Bde/Smith: LOH time 0800-1000 1300-1500 on day 14.	DO, S-3	GD
46		1335	(C) To Bde/Simon: DTG 131313, VIC 240119 2/D Co while being inserted. Gunship spotted and engaged with unk results 1 VC and 2 bunkers. Element will sweep area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
47		1408	(C) To Bde/Tien Phouc reports taking 4-5 82mm mortar rounds. Estimate grid 154188. Observers at this location estimate grid 191102. Extent of damage unknown.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
48		1415	(C) To Bde/Simon: Scout dog will go in tomorrow. Req to keep dog received day 12 to go on mission north. Neg dog will replace dog going in.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49		1420	(C) Helix 21 (NFI) on station at grid 191102. Clear for expenditure of rockets.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
50		1455	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Helix 21 (NFI) off station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
51		1455	(C) To Bde/Simon: DTG 131420 Vic 246119 2/D Co while on patrol element spotted and engaged 2 VC. Results: 1 female detainee, age 4. Other VC evaded NFI. Are sweeping; child will be extracted by LOH. Child was not spotted initially.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
52	1500		(C) Loc changes: D Co CP-256110, 3/1-252108, 3/2-253107.	M, Arty, DO	GD
53		1500	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
54		1540	(C) To Bde/Simon: Detainee is at Pro	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
55		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: C Co 1/1LP-205990, 3/1-208991, 2/3-152006.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56		1630	(C) To Bde/Simon: DTG 131600, Vic 296119 1/2/D Co while on sweep of area of earlier		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

 4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

 LZ Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 13 Jun 71

2400 13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56		(cont.)	contact (Ref #51) found 4 hooches 10x20' with bunker. Bunkers were 8x8x10'. Small amount of clothing, pots, pans which have been back-hauled to Pro. Estimate occupancy in last 2 hours by 10-15 personnel. 10 trails were running in all directions and well used. Hooches were destroyed and element will continue to work area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
57		1635	(C) To Bde/Simon: AC team on station to work AC 36.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
58		1700	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
59	1700		(C) Loc changes: D Co CP-256110, 1/1-262111, 1/2-165108, 2/1-243113.	M, Arty, DO	GD
60		1715	(C) To Bde/Simon: Helix 23 (NFI) leaving AO.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
61		1715	(C) To Bde/Simon: AC team (Saber 6) vic 157044 found living area, freshly cultivated fields and domestic pig. Recent signs of use.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
62	1715		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: (Ref #49): Tien Phouc received 6 122mm rounds with negative damage and one minor injury (VN). Suspect rocket located at 154183.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
63		1735	(C) To Bde/Simon: At vic 159095 AC team spotted and engaged 3 hooches. Grid square 1509 cleared at Tien Phouc by Hau and at Pro by Deverick.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
64		1800	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: C Co 1/2-202995, 1/3-206990.	M, Arty, DC, Bde	GD
65	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved LT Deverick as DO		GD
66		1940	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Finals: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai, C Co CP-180928, 1/1-205992, 1/2-202996, 1/30207990, 2/1-151007, 2/2-159008, 2/3-155006, D Co CP-256110, 1/1-262111, 1/2-265108, 2/1-245116, 2/2-146116, 3/1-251108, 3/2-251105.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
67		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DC, Bde	GD
68		2145	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: DFC 132135 LOC 246116, 2/2/D Co received unknown amount of S/E from 2 AF-47's. Direction 360°. Proximity 300m. Element also received 4 rounds of 57mm mortar fires. Fire also came from N. Rounds impacted 100m south of MDP. Element received negative		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

LOH - 0800 - 1800
1300 - 1500

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4th Bn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 13/200 To 14/200Date 13 JUNA Co. CP - SAME Mission: SAMEB Co. CP - CHU LIA Mission: STAND-DOWN IN CHU LIAC Co. CP - SAME Mission: SAMED Co. CP - 256108 Mission: CONDUCT S/A PATROLS
UN ASSIGNED AD/ETM PLOY MARKS ANCHITLYRCN PLOT. - SAME Mission: SAME

CONFIDENTIAL
TI BDTF PANE

By NELSONTime 0910

OTHER OPERATIONS:

Headed - OTHER Down's Received

AIR MOVES:

14 JUN - NEG, 15 JUN - CAPT D AND
A G VIC OF LZ CENTER AND CEOT C6 TO LZ PRO

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Jun 71	2400	14 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co Chu Lai, C Co CP-186978, 1/1-205992, 1/2-202996, 1/3-207996, 2/1-151007, 2/2-154008, 2/3-156006, D Co CP-256110, 1/1-262111, 1/2-265108, 2/1-243116, 2/2-246116, 3/1-251108, 3/2-251105, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
4		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0215		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: AC Reaction box: 42 UL 1225, LR 1518.	DO, S-3	GD
6		0215	(C) To Bde/Eatock: Passed RS schedule: elements of C Co.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9		0430	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: 4.2 Report: 4 missions. 149 HE and 10 ill expended.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
10	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
11		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
13	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson.		GD
14		0800	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
15		0820	(U) Passed Sniper Rpt to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
16	0855		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Have plt on 30 min stand by for AC team inserted into 108272.	DO, S-3, A	GD
17		0855	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 35 2808-2804-3304 3302-3010; AC 37 UR 2305, LR 2899; 150500-152000. Also req AC 34 be flown again on day 15.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
18		0940	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH set down at Pro due to bad weather.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19	0940		(C) Frm Bde/Weather forecast: Storm warnings 0900-2100; min ceiling 1000', 2000' with 2 miles winds 15-30 knots. R/S bird off station at 0940.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCM		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Jun 71	2400	14 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20	0900		(C) Late Entry: Loc changes: C Co 1-207 890, 2-145015, D Co 2/1-245114, 2/2-244114.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
21		1000	(U) To Bde/Simon: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req AC 34 be run day 16 instead of day 15.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
23	1100		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-2-211990, 1/3- 203992, D Co 1/1-263111, 1/2-264108, 2/1-264114.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
24		1200	(C) To Bde/Hulk: Loc changes: D Co 1/2- 265108.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
25	1205		(C) Frm Rear: Need man frn C and A Co, must be E-5 or below, able to type, 9-10 mo in country. Passed to rear: A Co #46 and C Co #20 both will be in rear on day 15.	DO, S-1, S-3		GD	
26		1245	(C) To Bde/LOH req day 15 0930-1100-Pro and 1530-1700-Blue Star.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
27		1145	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon: Air move plans for day 15: AHC To Pro, 62.45, G/C Pan- cake 45; 10-2-1; C Co: 42.80; DRG 150700; PZ1 206990, 1 plt, 24 pax; PZ2-145015, 2 plt, 25 pax; PZ3-180978, CP, 22 pax; LZ 1-3 at Pro. Bn CP move: PZ1-Pro, Bn CP, 75 pax, 4 hook sort- ies, 2 to central at 1000; Freq 5630, G/C See- saw 20P; 2 to Pro, 56.30, Seesaw 20G; All 4 sorties to An Dau, 62.46, Pancake 45A; A Co: 42.80 at 1100, AHC to Pro at 1030, 62.45 call Pancake 45; 10-2-1; PZ 1-4 Pro, 71 pax; LZ1- 132285, 1 plt, 18 pax; LZ2-137275, 2 plt, 19 pax; LZ3-108272, CP, 17 pax; LZ4-117266, 3 plt 17 pax. D Co: 42.80 at 1200; PZ1-241115, 2 plt 18 pax; PZ2-265111, 1 plt, 16 pax; PZ3-257106, CP, 15 pax; PZ4-250104, 3 plt, 24 pax; LZ1-087 282, 2 plt; LZ2-085265, CP and 1 plt; LZ3-102 278, 3 plt.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
28		1245	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
29	1300		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/1-263113, 1/2- 266108.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
30		1300	(C) To Bde/Pane: LT Deverick approved LRRP 13, UL 3607, LR 3904; 220600-011800.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
31	1345		(C) Frm CSM: COL Smith in bound.	DO, S-3, CO		GD	
32		1350	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH departed Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
33		1400	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: C Co 1/3LP 210989.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	14 Jun 71	2400	14 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
34		1414	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith arrived at Pro.				DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1500		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/2-243114, 2/2-241111.				M, Arty, DO	GD
36		1502	(C) To Bde/Lark: COL Smith departed Pro.				DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: D Co 1/2-243114, 2/2-241111.				M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1700		(C) Location changes: C Co 1/1-204998, 1/3-209992, D Co 3/1-249108.				M, Arty, DO	GD
39		1825	(C) To Bde/Lark: AC 43 UL 1111, LR 1606 150500-152000 clear/Deverick. Advised of our limited reaction capabilities.				DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1845	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: C Co CP-180978 1/1-204998, 1/2-211990, 1/3-209992, 2/1-147015, 2/2-144010, 2/3-142013, D Co CP-256110, 1/1-264113 1/2-260110, 2/1-243112, 2/2-241111, 3/1-249108, 3/2-250104.				M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved LT Deverick.					GD
42		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.				M, Arty, DO	GD
44	2115		(C) Frn Bde/Terry: CA req approved; blade time: C Co 0700, Rcn and CP follow; 10-2-1 package. At 1000 A Co begins 10-2-1 package, D Co will follow A Co, also 10-2-1 package approved by Hilton-Passed to Co's.				DO, CO, S-3, A, C, D, R	GD
45		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46	2220		(C) Frn Bde/Eatock: Hook move approval: 2 class 5 Chu Lai to An Dau at 1000; 2 sorties class 4 from Pro to An Dau at 1000; 4/31 move by hook at 1400; Arty to An Dau at 0800.				DO, S-3, CO	GD
47	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.				M, Arty, DO	GD
48		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
SUMMARY:			Plans were made for air move to An Dau. COL Smith visited LZ Professional.					
49	2400		(U) Journal closed					GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4th Bn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

PINKA
PAWP
1245

Period Covered From 11700 To 157700

Date 14 JUN

A Co. CP - LZ PRO Mission: SECURE LZ PRO / DTG 151100
CA INTO ASSIGNED AO 1029 TO 1026 TO 1426 TO
1430 TO START / CONDUCT S/A PATROLS

B Co. CP - CHULIA Mission: STAND DOWN / RETRAIN

C Co. CP - 180978 Mission: CONDUCT S/A PATROLS / ACE
FROM FIELD TO LZ PRO TO SECURE LZ PRO
effect 1100.

D Co. CP - 257106 Mission: CONDUCT S/A PATROLS / DTG 151200
CONDUCT CA INTO ASSIGNED AO 0628 TO 1029 TO
1026 TO 0626 AND CONDUCT S/A PATROLS

RON PIT. - LZ PRO Mission: SECURE LZ PRO / 150800
CA TO AN DAW 151205 TO SECURE BA CP.

OTHER OPERATIONS: BN ~~CP~~ WILL OPERATE FROM FORWARD TOC
AT AN DAW WITH 2 COMPANIES OPERATING OUT OF AN
DAW IN BN AO AT 1430 TO 1426 TO 0626 TO 0628 TO START
AIR MOVES: 15 JUN - CE OF CG, CA OF BN CP, CA OF DG, CA OF AS
16 JUN - Hook Round Robin of B AND C 6 BETWEEN CHU LIA AND LZ PRO
17 JUN - NEG

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent, gaffney 3, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations							4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	15 Jun 71	2400	15 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD			
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai, C Co CP-180978, 1/1-204998, 1/2-211990, 1/3-209992, 2/1-147015, 2/2-144010, 2/3-142013, D Co CP-256110, 1/1-264113, 1/2-260110, 2/1-243112, 2/2-241111, 3/1-249108, 3/2-250104.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
3		0030	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Neg R/S of field elements today.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD			
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD			
7	0300		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes: AC 43, in our AO, AC 37, in our AO.	DO, S-3	GD			
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
9		0430	(C) 4.2 Report: 3 missions: 40 HE, 7 IL expended.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
10	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD			
11	0505		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Weather Rpt: Mostly cloudy skies, rain and thunder showers. Winds NW-NE, 5-15 knots, temp: High 88, low 77, Humidity: High 90, low 65, Density: Max 2400 ft. min 1700 ft.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD			
12		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
13	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD			
14		0745	(C) To Bde/JR: AC 35, 160500-162000, 2308-2304-3304-3307-3010; AC 37 UL 2305, IR 2899, 160500-162000 clear/Deverick, MACV/Dien	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD			
15		0830	(C) To Bde/Smith: Req same air req for tomorrow as today if air moves scheduled for today do not take place. In addition req 6 hook sorties at 1100 for round robin of B and C Co; B: frm Central to Pro and C: from Pro to Central. Freq 56.30, G/C Seesaw 20P; Pax: B Co 80, C Co 75, R/S req 1300-1700; LOH req 0930-1100 to Pro and 1530-1700 at Blue Star.	DO, Group 4 Downgraded 3 Year Intervals: Declassified after 12 Years	GD			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

By RB/VSU

NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO. 2
NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Jun 71	2400	15 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
16		0845	(C) To Bde/Pane: Weekly and Daily CO's plans passed. If air move does not take place daily plans for tomorrow will be same as today.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
17		0835	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: At 0800 at Pro, SGT Johnson, Raymond of A Co was injured in head and legs when rain washed out hooch and it collapsed. Man is in aid station with priority dustoff req. Birds on weather hold. Bunkers are being checked every hour.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde		GD	
18	0905		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Weather rpt for Chu Lai and Duc Pho area: 0900-2000, 2-3" of rain in low lands; 3-4" of rain in mountains.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	
19	0905		(C) Loc changes: C Co CP-180978, 1-206990 2-145015, D Co CP-257106, 1-265111, 2-241115, 3-250104.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
20	1045		(C) Frm Bde: B Co is still reaction force for Chu Lai.	DO, S-3		GD	
21	1015		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde: If jump FOC is delayed to day 16, round robin for B and C Co will be held day 17. Time for Bn retrain will be extended.	DO, S-3		GD	
22	1100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
23	1045		(C) Frm Bde/MEB: SOI change effective upon receiving 1045. A 21-6 p1, Oper Sec-59.70 B. 21-6 pg2- CID 39 Eng 59.55. C. 22-6 pg7 CID 3-82 Arty 41.40. D. 22-6 pg7 A/G 3-82 Arty 56.60. E. 22-6 pg7 B/1-14 Arty. 55.45. F. 26-6 pg1 SEC 106th 56.05. G. 29-6 pg4 CID 2-1 43.65 I. 30-6 pg4 A/G 2-1 36.65. J. 30-6 pg4 SEC 2-37.40. K. 30-6IM0 Ren 1-52 55.85. L. 34-6 pg3 JHF 174-AEC 299.1/	DO, S-3, Commo		GD	
24	1305		(C) Frm Bde/Schurian: Agent rpts frn 3-2 14 Jun, B, members of K-16 sapper Bn were at 185153 to harass Ky Long village to collect food stuff during night of 15-17 Jun. 2-14 Jun, B, members of unidentified rocket unit at 210143 to rocket Quang Tin province and Dan Ky 15-17 Jun. 3. 14 Jun, B, members of 409 located at 243087, mission unk. 4. 14 Jun, B, members of unidentified force at 322028, mission unk.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCXLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jun 71

2400

15 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1305		(C) Frn Bde/White: Air move today had been delayed 24 hours. Keep Bde posted on possible extraction of C Co to Pro today.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
26	1330		(C) REF #24: 14 Jun, B, unidentified unit at 310015 to rocket Ly Tin district.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
27		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 1/1-211997, 1/2-209995.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1500		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-213994, 1/2-208995.	M, Arty, DO	GD
29	1520		(C) Frn Bde/Schuman: He and Tenn LRP at 348107.	DO, S-3, N	GD
30	1545		(C) Frn Bde/Simon: DTG 1520 LOC 243112. 2/2/5 Co received 4 rounds M-79 into their position. Fire came from 1500 mils, 200-300m, Arty was processed into area. Gunships that supported dust-off are checking area. 3/1 is sweeping H to intercept if possible. Dust off at 1610 with multiple frag wounds were Connors John, Sp4 and Houser, Ira D., SP4, Minor injury but not dusted off was Harlen, Roger D. Rear informed by LT Deverick.	DO, S-1, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
31		1600	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: COL Hathaway arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
32		1640	(C) To Bde/Lark: COL Hathaway departed LZ Pro taking #24 who was injured earlier to 1st Evac.	D, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1735	(C) To Bde/Pane: Routine dustoff cancelled by Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
34		1800	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35		1805	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 43 UL 1111, LT 1606; 160500-2000; also advised Bde of limited reaction capabilities due to extensive air moves.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36	1840		(C) Frn Bde/Smith: BOM 1500-1700.	DO, S-3	GD
37		1955	(C) To Bde/White: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu, C Co CP-180978, 1/1-213993, 1/2-208995, 1/3-202993, 2/1-147015, 2/2-144009, 2/3-142012, D Co CP-251110, 1/1-264114, 1/2-2111, 2-240110, 3-245105, Ron-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	2100		(C) Frn Bde/White: Weather report: Cldy to partly cldy w/rain and isolated thunder		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER S. PIATS (WEEKLY)
4thBn 3rd INF
THE OLD GUARDPeriod Covered From 20001 To 262400Date 15 JUNA Co. CP - _____ Mission: CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN
ASSIGNED AO 1029 TO 1026 TO 1426 TO 1430 TO
STARTB Co. CP - _____ Mission: CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS
IN ASSIGNED AO 1910 TO 2212 TO 2207 TO
1907 TO STARTC Co. CP - SC Mission: SECURES LZ PRO / DTG 220800
CONDUCTS CA INTO ASSIGNED AO 0628 TO 1029 TO 1026
0626 TO START / CONDUCTS S/A PATROLSD Co. CP - _____ Mission: CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN
ASSIGNED AO - 0628 TO 1029 TO 1026 TO 0626
TO START / DTG 220800 CONDUCTS CE TO LZ PRORON PIAT. - _____ Mission: SECURES BN FORWARD CP
AT ANDAU - (151265)

(16)

OTHER OPERATIONS: 4-3 BATT CONDUCTS JOINT OPERATIONS
VIC 1430 TO 1426 TO 0626 TO 0628 TO START

AIR MOVES: _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PASSED TO PANR
By CHIASSON
0845

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

 4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCOM

LOCATION

 LZ Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Jun 71	2400	16 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai, C Co CP-180978, 1/1-213993, 1/2-208995, 1/3-202993, 2/1-147013, 2/2-144000, 2/3-142012, D Co CP-251110, 1/1-264114, 1/2-262111, 2-240110, 3-249105, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, ID, Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
4		0113	(C) Cleared AC 35 and 37/Deverick and AS 266965.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6		0135	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Eatock: R/S of D Co 0800-1000.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7	0205		(C) Fm Bde/White: Reaction force for AC 35, 37 and 43.	DO, S-3	GD
8	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
9		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
10		0413	(C) To Bde/Eatock: 4.2 Report: On hand 4.2: 485 HE, 513 ILL, 65 WP, 6 CS; 81: 268 HE 597 ILL, 98 WP; 2 missions; expended: 32 HE 81mm missions: 1; expended 20 HE rounds.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
11	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
12	0605		(C) AMC checked in, will be standing by in Chu Lai on 10 min notice.	DO, S-3	GD
13	0615		(C) Fm Bde/Terry: Weather Report: Partly cloudy to cloudy, light rain, isolated thunder showers. Winds 5-16 kts from SW-W. Outlook: decreasing cloudiness and showers thru Thursday. Temp: 80-84, Humidity: 60-90 Altitude density 1950-2800.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
14	0630		(U) Lt Deverick relieved SSG Mangold.		GD
15	0700		(C) All elements are standing by LZ or within 100m.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0800	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17		0810	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane:	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
18		0810	(C) To Bde/Pane: Reg same hook movement data for B and C Co Round Robin between Chu Lai and Group 4	Group 4	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR ORIGINATOR ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 Intervals: Declassified
 After 12 Years

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCGK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Jun 71	2400	16 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		(cont.)	Lai and Pro; only change DEG 171000. LOH req 0930-1100 and 1530-1700. Report to An Dau in AI and Blue Star in FM. Req R/S 0700-1200.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19	0810		(C) AMC and all birds on weather hold in Chu Lai and on 10 min stand by.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
20	0905		(C) Frn Bde/Schuman: AC 34, DEG 170500-172000, 1913-2316-2513-2108-start cleared by Deverick.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0915	(C) To Bde/RS bird had hard time getting to Pro. Advises against CA at this time. C Co elements resupplied except for CP which was socked in.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Simon: GEN McDonough has arrived at Pro.	DO, CO, S-3	GD
23	1100		(C) Location changes: D Co CP-257106, 1-265111.	M, Arty, DO	GD
24		1100	(C) GEN McDonough departed Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25		1200	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26		1230	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req AMC to make another weather check.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
27		1215	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		1245	(C) To Bde/CCL Smith departed Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29	1245		(C) Frn Bde Avn: Approval to keep RS bird to make RS of D and C Co elements by CPT Eouman.	DO, S-3	GD
30		1300	(C) To Bde/AMC on station to make extraction of C Co.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
31	1305		(C) Frn Bde/AMC to Tan Ky after CA of C Co. Also C Co is to be placed around LZ Pro.	DO, S-3	GD
32	1305		(C) Frn Bde/LOH time 1500-1700 confirmed	DO, S-3	GD
33	1310		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
34		1400	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: C Co 1-206990, 2-145015.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35		1410	(C) To Bde/Pane: Lift ships on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1410	(C) To Bde/Simon: Tentatives for C Co CP-175077, 1-177078, 2-172081.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT175078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Jun 71	2400	16 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1455	(C) To Bde/Pane: Lift ships released. Sequence of air move: PZ1-1420, LZ1-1430, PZ2 1435, LZ2-1445, PZ3-1450, LZ3-1455.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38	1500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
39		1550	(C) To Bde/LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1614	(C) To Bde/LOH off station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41		1615	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: D Co 1-265114, 2-238117, 3-251099.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42	1700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
43	1725		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: CA for tomorrow will start with Bn CP and Recon at 0700.	DO, CO, S-3	GD
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co CP-175077, 2-177077.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45		1805	(C) To Bde/Pane: Finals: C Co CP-175077 2-177077, D Co CP-251110, 1-265114, 2-240113, 3-251099.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved LT Deverick.		GD
47	2000		(C) Frm Bde/KG: 4-31 MDP: A Co-096224, B Co-LZ Center, C Co-Mill 350, D Co-060212, Recon-102228.	DO, S-3, II	GD
48		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
50		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51	2200		(C) Frm Bde/White: CA approval for Recon and Bn CP, 7-2-1 at 0700; A/4-3, 7-2-1 ASAP D/4-3, 7-2-1, ASAP. Approved/Hilton.	DO, CO, S-3	GD
52	2200		(C) Frm Bde: Agent report ref Assassination team, 10 Jun, C-3, source: 145-73-5261 525 Intel group 11R, 1D2, 310108171 containing information concerning AVC assassination team operating in Binh Son and Quang Ngia. Mission: To kidnap and assassinate GVN officials and GI's traveling through district. A 15 man VC assassination team is presently operating in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

NARA, Date 3/42/92

[illegible]

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS

4th Bn 3rd Inf

THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 161200 To 171700Date 16 JunA Co. CP - 108772 Mission: CONDUCT S/A PATROLS/EMPLOY
MAPS NIGHTLYB Co. CP - CHU LIA Mission: RETRAIN AT CHU LIA/171000
ROUND ROBIN WITH C6
B to WILLA Hook MOVE TO LZ PRO AND SECURE FIRE
BASEC Co. CP - LZ PRO Mission: SECURE LZ PRO/171000
C6 WILL ROUND ROBIN Hook MOVE WITH B Co
to CHU LIA. FOR RETRAIND Co. CP - 085265 Mission: CONDUCT S/A PATROLS/
EMPLOY MAPS NIGHTLYRCN PLT. - AN DAN Mission: SECURE FORWARD BN CP

OTHER OPERATIONS:

REANNA 10/1A-12
0810
CONFIDENTIALAIR MOVES: 17 JUN - ROUND ROBIN Hook MOVE OF B & C6 BETWEEN
LZ PRO AND CHU LIA/18 JUN - NETS/19 JUN - NETS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT175078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	17 Jun 71	2400	17 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai, C Co-177077, D Co CP-221110, 1-265114, 2-240118 3-251099, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
3		0105	(C) To Bde/White: Negative resupply of field elements.	DC, S-3, Bde	GD	
4	0115		(C) From Bde/Eatock: Ref defensive fire clearance for An Dau. We have a 1000m clear- ance if cleared with RF/FF at that location.	DO, S-3	GD	
5	0130		(C) From Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes: AC 42, 43 and 34. All in our AO.	DO, S-3	GD	
6		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
9	0400		(C) From Bde/White: LERP boxes in effect LERP 8 100600-201800 and LERP 10 160600-16 1800.	DO, S-3, M	GD	
10		0400	(C) To Bde/White: 4.2 Report: 3 missions terminated: 59 HE, 20 ILL.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
11	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
12		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
13	0630		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson.		GD	
14		0635	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/White.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
15		0635	(C) To Bde/White: LOH req 0930-1100 and 1530-1700. R/S bird 0700-1200.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
16		0645	(C) To Bde/White: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
17		0700	(C) To Bde: Lift ships on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
18		0800	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: D Co CP- 250111, 1-265111, 2-240120, 3-250099.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
19	0750		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Terry: LERP He and Penn extracted, cold BE at 170652 and 349115 Box 8 is now cancelled. Only LERP now in ef- fect are 9 and 10.	DO, S-3, M	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downloaded At 3 Year
Intervals: Reclassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-300K			LZ Professional HF173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	17 Jun 71	2400	17 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
20	0930		(C) From Bde/AC 37 UL 2305, IR 2899; AC 35 2308-2804-3304-3307-3010-start DEG 180500 to 182000.				DC, S-3	GD
21		0915	(U) Passed Sniper Report to Bde/Pane.				DC, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
22		0920	(C) To Bde/AC 37 and 35 approved. Also req infrared strip mission be run day 18 from 195104-255125, req AC 34 be run day 18, also APD mission UL 1604, LR 2200.				DC, S-3, Bde	GD
23		0930	(C) To Bde: LCH on station.				DC, S-3, Bde	GD
24	0920	0930	(C) To Bde: A Co, 2d plt found unexploded 4.2 mortar round on LZ 137275. Safety still in place, round blown in place.				DC, S-3, Bde	GD
25		1025	(C) To Bde/COL Smith arrived at An Dau.				DC, S-3, CC, Bde	GD
26	1025		(C) From Bde/Schuman: AFD, 96-24 approved.				DC, S-3	GD
27		1100	(C) To Bde: From 1/A Co: At 0930 at 117243 element CIA 2 VJ females w/o weapons, approx 50 yrs old. Backhauled to An Dau at 1000. Element spotted structure 10x10x12', surrounded same and shouted Chieu Hoi. Detainees surrendered with no resistance. Individuals dressed in black pants, white and red shirts, no ID's. One had a picture of Ho Chi Minh and some propaganda papers. Hoeh had pots, pans and small amount of rice with a bunker 4x4x5' inside.				DC, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
28	1000	1000	(C) To Bde/Paris: Loc changes: D Co 1-085265, 2-087232. Late entry.				M, Arty, DC, Bde	GD
29		1100	(C) To Bde/Paris: D Co CP-085265, 3-102278.				M, Arty, DC, Bde	GD
30		1100	(C) CA of Bn CP, A Co, D Co complete: Bn CP: PZ-0725, LZ-0730; A Co: PZ1-0725, LZ1-0730, PZ2-0737, LZ2-0740, PZ3-0850, LZ3-0905, PZ4-0855, LZ4-0914; D Co: PZ1-0925, LZ1-0945, PZ2-0925, LZ2-0950, PZ3-1000, LZ3-1010, PZ4-1030, LZ4-1100. A/C released at 1100.				DC, S-3, Bde	GD
31		1140	(C) To Bde/Simon: Hook move between B and C Co complete at 1140. C Co at Chu Lai, B Co at Pro.				DC, S-3, Bde	GD
32		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon: Bde Shannon would like to extract detainees in field. He feels that					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCGK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
 B173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Jun 71	2400	17 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		(cont.)	if they are released there is a good chance they will be shot. MAJ White says go ahead and extract. Bird requested.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1220	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: At 1145 at 132285 Element has 8 detainees. 2 female age 50, 1 boy-8, 1 girl-8, 1 girl-7, 1 boy-6 and 2 babies while searching area found 3 hooches 20x10' with 5x5' bunkers. All hooches were connected with tunnels 2x3'. Inside 1 hooch found dried potatoes, pans, farming tools. Around hooch were gardens with potatoes and fruit trees. The detainees stated there were men in the area who evaded when the element landed. The women refused to talk.	DC, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
34		1250	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC 31 UL 0720, LR 1217 130500-182000 clear 4-31/ALS, clear Dien Thau by Thanh, clear 4-3/RD.	DC, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1300	1300	(C) To Bde: Ref #33, while securing PZ for extraction of 8 detainees, element spotted 4 VC coming into opening 300m away, all carrying weapons and packs. 1 with green uniform, others with black PJ's. Element engaged w/3MF and VC evaded to N. Estimate 2 VC wounded, VC moving W on N-S trail, CIA 1 N-16 (ST161636). There were well used trails in all directions. After extraction of detainees, element will search trail. There were no blood trails.	DC, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1355	(C) To Bde: CG arrived at An Dau.	DC, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
37		1430	(C) To Bde: GEN Gorwitz departed An Dau. CG reviewed tactical situation, hill defense of An Dau and Pro during PDS of low illumination. Used his chopper to evac detainees.	DC, S-3, Bde, CO	GD
38		1455	(C) To Bde/Lark: ADC-II arrived at An Dau.	DC, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39		1400	(C) Late Entry: To Bde: Loc changes: A Co 1-114264, 2-158271, D Co CP-C83267, 1-088268 2-086280, 3-100275.	H, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40		1510	(C) To Bde/Hilson: CG arrived at Pro.	DC, S-3, Bde	GD
41		1540	(C) To Bde/Pane: CG departed Pro. Discussed PZ security and direct fire support.	DC, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY *[Signature]* SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

 4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BOCK

LOCATION

 LZ Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Jun 71	2400	17 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1630		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Weather warning 1630-2130, isolated showers in Chu Lai area.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
43	1645		(C) Frm Bde: LOH approved as req.	DO, S-3	GD
44		1800	(C) Loc changes: A Co 1-139270, D Co CP-083267, 1-099270, 2-085278, 3/1-104274, 3/2-102277.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1805		(C) Ref detainees, Frm Bde/Hey: 1 CD, 9 innocent, 6 were under 8 yrs of age, 2 women were 70, 1-72 and another 50.	DO, S-3	GD
46		1805	(C) To Bde/Pane: Have LOH report to Blue Star in morning.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47	1910		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: IR strip requested at 0920 has been approved and will be run to-night, weather permitting.	DO, S-3	GD
48		1900	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: A Co CP-113273, 1-114264, 2-139278, 3/1-238289, 3/2-140289, B Co-Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-083267, 1-099270, 2-085278, 3/1-104274, 3/2-102274.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
51		2159	(C) To Bde/Reichenbach: AC box 42 clear at An Dau/JT. 0720-0717-1617-1625-1224-1220.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
52		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
54	2235		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/White: Reaction force boxes for AC are AC 40, 37, 35, and APD 42.	DO, S-3	GD
SUMMARY:			Bn TOC (Jump) CA'd to An Dau at 0730. A Co CA to 113273 and D Co CA to 085278. All CA's complete at 1100. B Co was extracted from Chu Lai and on Prof, and C Co air moved to Chu Lai. A Co detained 8 people vic 132285 and encountered 4 VC with small arms fire and CIA 1 M-16 SN 1616363. Estimate 2 VC were wounded, but there were negative blood trails in the area. Commanding General and ADC-M visited An Dau and Professional.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent/agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR	TEMPERATURE	WIND DIRECTION AND FORCE	SEA STATE	CLOUDS	VISIBILITY	REMARKS

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0001

17 Jun 71

2400

17 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME	OUT
------	-----

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GID

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 171700 To 181700

Date 17 JUN

A Co. CP - 108272 Mission: CONDUCTS SIA PATROLS / EMPLOY
MAPS NIGHTLY

B Co. CP - LZ PRO Mission: SECURES LZ PROFESSIONAL

C Co. CP - CHU LIA Mission: RETAINS IN CHU LIA.

D Co. CP - 085265 Mission: CONDUCTS SIA PATROLS / EMPLOY
MAPS NIGHTLY

RCN PIT. - AN NAU Mission: SECURE BN FORWARD CP

CONFIDENTIAL

OTHER OPERATIONS:

PLONKA T. WHITE

170635

AIR MOVES: 18 JUN - NEG, 19 JUN - NEG, 20 JUN - CA
of B Co; Hook move of C Co to PRO from CHU LIA.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078				
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	18 Jun 71	2400 18 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-113273, 1-114264, 2-139278, 3/1-132289, 3/2-140289, B Co-Pro, C Co Chu Lai, D Co CP-083267, 1-099270, 2-085278, 3/1-104274, 3/2-102274.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
3		0030	(C) AC 35 and 37; also AS at 226965 clear/RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
7		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
8	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
9		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
10		0635	(C) To Bde/White: 4.2 Report: On hand: 4.2: 430 HE, 480 Ill, 65 WP, 6 CS; 81mm: 209 HE, 397 Ill, 98 WP.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
11	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved SSG Mangold.		GD	
12		0810	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 0430 at 087280, 2/ D Co had a mech detonate resulting in 1 VC KIA male, age 20, neg weapon, carrying 5 lb rice, 1 poncho, 1 hammock, 1 bush hat, neg document, or ID wearing blue shorts and shirt, moving NE on NE-NW trail. Only trail in area and well used. All equipment destroyed.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD	
13	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-138269.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
14		0900	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH Req: 1030-1200 to An Dau and 1530-1700 to Blue Star.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
15		0910	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Pane/	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
16		0930	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
17		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: Eagle flight of Recon: 1-190800-191000; 2-Eagle flight of Recon; 3-EZ An Dau, 151265; 4-LZ1-069281, LZ2-063264, LZ3-067273; 5-15 par; 6-unsecure; 7-Fire: 704; 8-			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.
PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Jun 71	2400	18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		(cont.)	H64, 42.80; 9-3-2-1; 10-AMC to An Dau at 0730 freq 62.45.	DG, S-3, Bde	GD
18		0955	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req AC box: 1913-2316-3513-2108-start; infrared strip mission 255 125 to 195105.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19		0910	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Hey: Clearance for AC 31, 0720-0717-1517-1518-1618-1625-1224-1220-start, clear at An Dau/RF; AC 34, 1913-2316-2513-2108-start, clear/RD; AC 36, 3004-3206-3602-3499-start, clear/RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
20		1000	(C) To Bde/Lark: A Co 2-138269, D Co 3-104275.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
21		1040	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived at An Dau.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
22	1050		(C) Clearance AC 34 Neg by MACV; AC 35 Ly Tin/Hin, Ky Tra/Quyen; AC 36, Ly Tin/Hin, Ky Tra/Quyen.	DO, S-3, MACV	GD
23	1050		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: APD readout: Med hot spots: 062189, 084192, 092220, 118188, 131188, 134188, 137188, 140180, 139219, 148214, 135177, 129219, 139216, 135231, 156246, 158248; Heavy: 111188; Med continuous: 119191-122194, 122189-124193; Heavy continuous: 109189-108192; 1 visual sighting: 1 VN male in black PJ's who evaded into woodline at 125196. Time over target 0920 to 0950.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
24		1115	(C) Urgent dustoff req by 1/A Co.	DC, S-3, Bde	GD
25		1145	(C) To Bde/Simon: Dustoff complete for Turner, Gary G, E-5 with shrapnel in foot and leg. Element hit booby trap at 114264.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
26		1145	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DC, S-3, Bde	GD
27		1200	(C) To Bde/Hull: Req AO extension for Eagle flight: UL 0629, south and east to AO boundary; 190800-191800.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane: R/S bird released.	D, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 1115 at 114264, 1/A Co while moving on trail destroyed what		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BOCK

LOCATION

L3 Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 71

2400

18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29		(cont.)	is believed to be chicom grenade with pressure release type fuse. Trap recently placed on N-S trail in area where element was channeled due to surrounding terrain. Results were 1 US WIA.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
30		1200	(C) To Bde/Lark: A Co 2-137268, D Co 1-091270, 2-081282, 3-104276, 3LP-104273.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1225	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bde CO departed An Dau at 1130.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32		1315	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bde CO arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33	1320		(C) Intel on low illum period: VC/NVA may begin a 5-7 day monthly period of increased activity on the 18 or 19 Jun; targets: fire support bases, district HQ's and institutions and high point target.	DO, S-3, S-2	GD
34		1350	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bde CO departed Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1400		(C) From Bde/D'Heron: URI at 257981 at 1230, code C.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
36		1415	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix (WFI) departed 40.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1355	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: Dustoff of man from A Co, initials BL, last 4: 8038 at 114254 due to heat stroke, convulsions and stopped breathing.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1415	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1530	(C) To Bde/LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1700	(C) To Bde/Simon: Saber 79 (WFI) on station to run AC 37, clear/RO.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41		1705	(C) To Bde/Simon: AC team spotted 2 hooches at 333049, clear to engage by RO. Destroyed hooches.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
42		1715	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
43		1730	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team reported fire with people trying to put it out. Clearance to engage/RF.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-2	GD
44		1750	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team cleared AC 37. Small bird took BAF and returned fire.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
45		1800	(C) To Bde/D'Heron: AC 37 UL 2305, LR 2099; 190500-192000 cleared by RF.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

 4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

 LZ Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Jun 71	2400	18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co LP-178078.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47	1900		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
48		2020	(C) To Chu Lai Dustoff: RR relayed dust-off request for D Co to be completed at first light.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
50	2130		(C) Lights on bunkers 6 and 20 replaced by Commo.	DO, S-3	GD
51		2130	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: A Co CP-113 273, 1/1-110262, 1/2-113265, 2-131266, 3/1-131288, 3/2-134288, D Co CP-083269, 1-093273, 2-085280, 3/1-103276, 3/2-109277, B Co-Pro, C Co-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53		2200	(C) To Bde: Element of A Co received 13 rounds of Artillery fire: Az 1300, 200-400m from NDP. Arty called to check fire and rounds ceased. There were negative casualties. Arty came from VNAF unit, FSB HH.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
54	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
55	2305		(C) COL Smith's comments concerning Pro: 1- Mess hall needs roof made waterproof, recommend false roof. 2- Blast wall of arty ammo bunker needs to be rebuilt. 3- Completion of defensive wire top priority project and should be worked on daily. 4- If bunker 6 had been properly constructed it would not have collapsed. If the work was done properly rebuilding would not be extensively required. 5- The sleeping bunker behind bunker 6 is shifting. 6- All projects should be coordinated and a deadline is recommended for these items. Priority should be assigned to wire, bunkers w/drainage, perim arriving of bunkers, each section should be assigned a goal. 7- Use Stinson as an example of FSB with well built bunkers and good use of details. 8- COL Smith directed CRT's Mendonca, Brambila and Jacquein to go to Stinson to observe operation. Travel will be coordinated by MAJ White.	DO, CO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSw NARA, Date 3/12/92

NARA, Date 3/22/92

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS

4thBn 3rd Inf

THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 181000 To 192000

Date _____

A Co. CP - 113273 Mission: Conduct S/A patrol
in assigned AO. Employs MA ~~rightly~~ rightly

B Co. CP - Pro Mission: Secure Pro/refit on Pro

C Co. CP - Chue Tai Mission: Retrain at Chue Tai

D Co. CP - 083267 Mission: Conducts S/A patrol
in assigned AO. Employs MA ~~rightly~~ rightly

RCN PIT. - ANH DAI Mission: Secure Bn CP /
conducts shw SR RP via ANH DAI
190800 to 191000 conducts Eagle flyds incl
0628 0826 in

OTHER OPERATIONS: Bn continues combined operations with
PF from Tam Ky

AIR MOVES:

Parad Poen
By Kennedy 0910

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/22/92

REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

(CONFIDENTIAL WHEN FILLED IN)

IS WHOLE BLOOD NEEDED? 0+~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DUSTOFF REQUEST NUMBER _____

DATE _____

1. LOCATION OF PICK-UP SITE ARTLBCSK 114264
2. REQUESTOR _____
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LETTER ✓ AMBULATORY _____
4. NATIONALITY: US ✓ VN _____ FWF _____
5. NATURE OF INJURIES Shrapnel ft + leg
Element hit nearby tree
6. CATEGORY: URGENT ✓ PRIORITY _____ ROUTINE _____
7. CONDITION AND TYPE OF PICK-UP SITE Sit down
8. SECURITY OF PICK-UP SITE Secure
9. WEATHER AT PICK-UP SITE Good
10. MARKING (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY 67.55 CALLWORD Q 17V
12. ARE THERE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICK-UP SITE? YES ✓ NO _____
13. REMARKS: Dustoff 55 Line no 33
Sgt. Turner Gary G.
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY Kennedy
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY Chu Lai TIME 18 1145

TIME COMPLETED 1145

NOTIFY: BRIGADE S-1

Bde Simon

Kennedy

1150

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/42/92~~CONFIDENTIAL~~IS WHOLE BLOOD NEEDED?DUSTOFF REQUEST NR _____ DATE 181. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE ART/BCSK 114264

2. REQUESTOR _____

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER ☒ AMBULATORY _____4. NATIONALITY: US ☒ VN _____ FWF _____5. NATURE OF INJURIES Heart stroke - convulsions convulsions
has stopped breathing6. CATEGORY: URGENT ☒ PRIORITY _____ ROUTINE _____7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE Sit down8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE Secure9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Good10. MARKING (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke11. RADIO FREQUENCY 67.55 CALLWORD Q 1712. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE? YES ☒ NO _____13. REMARKS: Dustoff 55877 803814. REQUEST CALLED IN BY Kennedy15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY Chris Tai TIME 1335TIME COMPLETED 1355Ble PoreBy Kennedy~~CONFIDENTIAL~~31

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDT-BCQK		LZ Professional BT1700		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 19 Jun 71	TO DATE 2400 19 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-113273, 1/1-110 262, 1/2-113265, 3/1-131288, 3/2-134288, 2-131266 B Co-Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-083267, 1-093 273, 2-085280, 3/1-103276, 3/2-109277.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
3	0001		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: A Co Eagle flight approved, 3-2-1, ASAP after B/4-31, 1000-1200.	DO, S-3	GD	
4		0030	(C) To Bde/Eatock: R/S of D Co 0800-1000 today.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
5	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
6		0100	(C) Cleared AC 35 and 37 and grid 370 205/RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
7		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
8	0210		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes: AC 31, 36, 37 and 44 (ZC1718-1416-2009-7412), AC 31: AT1221-1521-1517-0717-0720-1220.	DO, S-3	GD	
9	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
10		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
11		0450	(C) To Bde/Eatock: 4.2 Report: On Hand: 4.2: 355 HE, 444 Ill, 65 WP, 6 CS; 81mm: 205 HE, 397 Ill, 97 WP. 3 4.2 missions and 2 81mm missions. Expended: 4.2: 82 HE, 36 Ill, 1 WP; 81mm: 4 HE, 18 WP.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
12		0450	(C) LRRP #10 clear, UL 3206, LR 3704, cleared by RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
13	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
14		0615	(C) To Bde/Grid 181001 clear by JD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
15	0705		(C) Frm Bde/White: LRRP inserted at 356 067. Have 1 platoon on 30 min stand by.	DO, S-3	GD	
16	0720		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: LCH time: 130-1200 and 1530-1700.	DO, S-3	GD	
17	0730		(C) Frm Bde: E-3 type coning this loc from Eng, name: Haldrow. Inform LMC Shannon.	DO, CC, S-3	GD	
18	0740		(C) Frm Bde/White: LRRP team is in con- tact; have platoon on 30 min notice.	DO, S-3, CO	GD	
19		0800	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

SIGNATURE
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM	TO
0001 19 Jun 71	2400 19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		0826	(C) To Bde/Pane: 1-201000; 2-C Co air move by CH-47; 3-Chu Lai; 4-Pro; 5-80 pax; 6-Secure; 7-PZ: Seesaw 20, 56.30; 8-LZ: Seesaw 20G, 56.30; 9-3 hook sorties; 10-NA.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0830	(C) To Bde/Lark: Req LOH for day 20: 0800-0930 to An dau and 1500-1700 to Blue Star Pad; on CMD, Pancake 45A.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		0835	(C) To Bde/Pane: 1-201000; 2-CA; 3-Pro; 4-LZ1-203121, LZ2-202107, LZ3-210089; 5-LZ1-39, LZ2-17, LZ3-19; 6-unsecure; 7-PZ: Pirate 70P, 42.80; 8-LZ1-Whiskey 64, LZ2-W17, LZ3-W56, 42.80; 9-6+2+1; 10-AIC to An Dau at 0930 contact Pancake 45A, 62.45.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23	0850		(C) Frn Bde/Lasner: Ref LRRP contact: Est 10-20 receiving fire from all sides; gun ships working area; processing arty; will have 1-6 for reinforcement and 4-3 on 30 minute standby.	DO, S-3	GD
24	0910		(C) Frn Bde/Basner: LRRP contact broken 4-3 is released frn reaction obligation.	DO, S-3	GD
25		0910	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26	0935		(C) Frn Bde/Hey: 200500-202000; AC 36, 3004-3206-3602-3599; AC 35, 3512-4112-4109-4309-4303-4003-4005-3505-start; AC 39, 1102-1304-1800-1698; AC 31, 1813-1208-1506-1911; AC 32, 1204-1101-1998-2001. All AC boxes clear this location/RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27	0945		(C) Frn Bde/Pane: Adjust Eagle flight so birds can break station at 1200.	DO, S-3	GD
28		1000	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: At 1000 at 135264, 2/A Co while on patrol found 1 12x8' hooch with smoke coming out. Surrounded and resulted in 1 male detainee, age 30. Individual wearing OD shirt and pants with neg ID, weapon or documents. VC was cooling food plate for 3 persons. Area searched finding 2 6x8' bunkers with a tunnel linking them. 2 trails: M-S and E-W, both well used. Extracted detainee to An Dau for interrogation. Later man will be sent to the IPW Pad in Chu Lai.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1000	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Loc changes: A Co 2-135264, 3/1-126292, 3/2-131291.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.
PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BI173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	19 Jun 71	2400	19 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
30		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
31		1040	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: At 0930 at 093273, 1/1/D Co. While waiting on RS, LT Blackwater bent down to pick up M-203 and the weapon discharged and lodged in his throat unexploded. Individual was evacuated by R/S bird to 91st Evac at 0940 and later died.			DO, S-1, S-3, Bde		GD
32		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane: NH box UL 1410, LR 2105; 192100-200700 req by 4-3.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
33	1130		(C) Frn Bde/Housman: 30 minute extension on R/S time granted.			DO, S-3		GD
34		1130	(C) To Bde: LOH released.			DO, Bde, S-3		GD
35		1135	(C) To Bde/Dustoff complete for Bart, Ronald E., 316-54-2797 and Moering, LaVerne W. 449-82-6253 as the result of booby trap; received shrapnel to legs and arms and one has a possible concussion; at 2126292.			DO, S-1, S-3, Bde		GD
36		1200	(C) To Bde/Eagle flight sequence: PZ1-1055 at An Dau; LZ1-073260 at 1105; PZ2-1150 at 073260; LZ2 at An Dau at 1200. AHC released.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
37	1200		(C) Frn Bde/Bde 3-5 has health and schl kits for our S-5. Get with S-4 for distribution.			DO, S-3, 3-5		GD
38	1200		(C) Frn Bde/MAJ White wants investigating officer appointed for death of LT Blackwater this morning.			DO, S-3, CC		GD
39		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc changes: A Co CP-116277.			H, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
40	1230		(C) Frn Bde/Schuman: Intel, 17 Jun, C-3 1 MVA Bn at 275078, 242 men, mission unknown; weapons: Unknown number of 6 in mortar, 82mm mortar, B-40 and B-41 rockets, 57mm mortar and 75 recoilless rifles and individuals.			DO, S-2, S-3		GD
41		1250	(C) To Bde/Simon: VR to Stinson impossible due to limited blade time and unexpected dust-off.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
42	1250		(C) Frn Bde/Schuman: Intel: 1-18 Jun, B 80 VC of the K-16 Sapper Bn at 260130 to har-					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BOOK		LZ Professional B:173078		FROM		TO			
ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
42			(cont.)	Ass Ky Long ville and collect food 19-21 Jun; 2-18 Jun, B, 70 VC of an unidentified rocket Co at 290098 to rocket Quang Tin (P); 3-18 Jun B-3, 120 VC of 706 Prov Main Force at 310120 with unknown mission; 4-17 Jun, B, 400 NVA of unidentified unit at 280970, mission unknown. 5-16 Jun, B, At present there are 16 VC members who are called section members of 5th military region. Operations range from Quang Nghi to Da Nang. Mission is to study GVN and US activity in MR5. Also concerned with GVN and VC economic and political aspects. Operate in 2-3 man teams carrying false GVN papers to make movement easier. 2 identified by name: Huong and Tuan.		DC, S-2, S-3		GD	
43		1300		(C) To Bde/Pane: At 1115 at 126292, 1/1/ A Co while moving through elephant grass came across overgrown trail; moved down trail in the direction. About 15m down trail the 6th man detonated a pressure chicon booby trap resulting in 2 US KIA. There was a N-3 trail in the area.		DC, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
44		1335		(C) Fm Hau Duc: FF/RF will be operating in box UL 1009, LR 1406, 191335-201000.		DC, S-3, H		GD	
45		1350		(C) To Bde/Pane: CID rep inbound to investigate 1/1/D Co incident at 0950 today.		DC, S-3, Bde		GD	
46		1335		(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Lark: NH box req is NH 34.		DC, S-3		GD	
47		1400		(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co CF-110277, 2-138265.		M, Art, DC, Bde		GD	
48		1400		(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix (HPI) on station.		DC, S-3, Bde		GD	
49		1450		(C) To Bde/Pane: CID departed 1/D Co location for Chu Lai.		DC, S-3, Bde		GD	
50		1510		(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived at An Dau.		DC, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
51		1530		(C) To Bde/Pane: LOX on station. COL Smith departed An Dau.		DC, S-3, Bde		GD	
52		1600		(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: A Co 1/1-100265, 1/2-100264, 2-135265, B Co 2-080279, 3-103281.		M, Art, DC, Bde		GD	
53		1700		(C) Fm Bde/Smith: LOX on day 20: 0800-0900 and 1500-1730.		DC, S-3		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.
PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Jun 71	2400	19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1700		(C) Fm Bde/Hey: Ref PW VC of 070950 Jun PW in DaLang and states that he had 4000 P in possession at time of capture. Says that 4-3 Recon took money from him. Need statement from Recon plt ldr as to whether or not they took money. If they did, we'll need to know what personnel the money was turned in to.	DC, S-3, R	GD
55		1715	(C) To Bde/Nelson: LOH released.	DC, S-3, Bde	GD
56	1755		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman: URI at 196274, code B, at 191630.	DC, S-2, S-3	GD
57	1808		(C) Fm Bde/White: Looks doubtful that CA of B Co will take place due to shortage of air assets. Smith wants 105 coverage.	DC, S-3, CO	GD
58		1815	(C) Fm Bde/Schuman: Detainee CIA today by A Co is classified CD and will go to district; is very uncooperative.	DC, S-3	GD
59		1815	(C) To Bde/Pane: POW who claimed loss of money had 6500 piastre notes in black wallet which was backhauled through S-2 channels. Hand carried by S-1 to IPW at 1600 on 4 Jun.	DC, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
60		1840	(C) Fm Bde/RF-PF location: 123077.	DC, S-3, H	GD
61	1840		(C) Fm Bde/Reichenbach: URI 154250, 300m, at 1800.	DC, S-2, S-3	GD
62	1945		(C) Fm Bde/Reichenbach: AC clearance 1204-1101-BS1698-2001. Cleared by Henderson.	DC, S-3, Bde	GD
63		2000	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: A Co CP-118276 1/1-106267, 2/1-109269, 2-133265, 1/3-126294, 2/3-129239; B Co-Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-083267 1-093273, 2-083277, 1/3-102274, 2/3-109277, Recon-An Dau.	H, Arty, DC, Bde	GD
63	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	H, Arty, DC	GD
64		2115	(C) Dustoff req for 3/1/A Co for Line # 27, Morrison, E-5, H-7 round discharged blowing fingers off right hand. Dustoff complete at 2205.	DC, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
65		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	H, Arty, DC, Bde	GD
66		2242	(C) To Bde/White: At 2115 at 126294, man was checking weapon to see if round was in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92Is Whole Blood ~~NEEDED?~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: _____

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: 131 126292

2. REQUESTOR: _____

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: ☒ AMBULATORY: ☒4. NATIONALITY: US: ☒ VN: _____ FWMF: _____5. NATURE OF INJURIES: 1 leg injuries from a booby trap
1 nose bleed possible concussion6. CATEGORY: URGENT: ☒ PRIORITY: _____ ROUTINE: _____7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Sit down8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: Clear10. MARKING (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC): Smoke11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.55 CALL SIGN: R 56 R12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ☒ NO: _____13. REMARKS: ~~W 131 moving rather close to trap~~
LWE# 39 - #124 BART, RONALD E - 316-54-2797
SP14, MOEHRLING, LA VERNE W. - 549-82-6253- PFC

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: _____

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: _____ TIME: 1110TIME COMPLETED: 1135

PASSED B/c

Is Whole Blood Needed ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

15 WHOLE BLOOD NEEDED?

(63)

DUSTOFF REQUEST NR 52 DATE 1921051. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE 1262942. REQUESTOR A, 9/3 3rd Plt 1st Sqd3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER _____ AMBULATORY 14. NATIONALITY: US ☒ VN _____ FWF _____

DID NOT EXPLODE
M-79 HE

5. NATURE OF INJURIES TRAUMATIC AMP OF SEVERAL

Fingers HAND ~~RIGHT HAND~~ Right hand

6. CATEGORY: URGENT ☒ PRIORITY _____ ROUTINE _____7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE Sit down8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE Good

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE _____

10. MARKING (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) MOTAR LUM, 6nd flares11. RADIO FREQUENCY 67.55 CALLWORD Q 5 R12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE? YES ☒ NO _____13. REMARKS: Line # 27

Morrison, E-5

SSAN 383-50-6970 Douglas

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY Nelson15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY N/A TIME 192115TIME COMPLETED 2203

PLONKA TO
TFD

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED															
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BE113078	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>20 Jun 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>20 Jun 71</td> </tr> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	20 Jun 71	2400	20 Jun 71
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	20 Jun 71	2400	20 Jun 71															
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.		GD														
2	0001	(C) Locations: A Co CP-118276, 1/1-106267, 1/2-109269, 2-133265, 3/1-126254, 3/2-120293, B Co Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-082267, 1-093273, 2-086277, 3/1-102279, 3/2-109277, Recon-An Dau.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD														
3	0100	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD														
4	0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD														
5	0300	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD														
6	0345	(C) Frn Bde/JLS: AC boxes for reaction: 31, 36 and 42.	DO, S-3	GD														
7	0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD														
8	0500	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD														
9	0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD														
10	0630	(C) To Bde/Hull: Mortar Report: 4.2: on hand: 446 HE, 444 Ill, 65 WP, 6 CS; in 3 missions expended 58 HE and 36 Ill; 81mm on hand: 205 HE, 397 Ill and 97 WP.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD														
11	0715	(C) To Bde/Reichenbach: AC 42 cleared by JLD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD														
12	0800	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD														
13	0800	(C) To Bde/FJS: IOW on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD														
14	0805	(C) Frn 4-31: Req clearance on following Eagle flight targets: 086256, 102257, 082256 to 086259, 094264; LZ's for Eagle flight: LZ1-092257, LZ2-092254; clear/DEA.	DO, S-3, 4-31	GD														
15	0840	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Clearance for AC 33 1204-1101-1698-2001; AC 31, 1813-1208-1506-1511; AC 37, IL 2305, LR 2899; AC 32, UL 2310 LR 2906; DFG 210500 to 212000; clear RD; fire for fire.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD														
16	0910	(C) To Bde/Hull: COL Smith arrived at A Co location.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD														
17	0940	(C) To Bde/Hull: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD														
18	0945	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Hull.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD														

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Declassified At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCCK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173070

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Jun 71	2400	20 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0950	(C) To Bde/Hatfield: COL Smith left Pro	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
20		0950	(C) To Bde/Schuman: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0950	(U) Firebase Construction Report passed to Bde/Schuman.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		0955	(U) To Bde/Hatfield: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23		1030	(C) To Bde/DGH: Helix (NFI) on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24	1105		(C) Location exchanged with 4-31 for locations within 1000m of AO boundary.	DO, S-3, 4-31	GD
25	1130		(C) Frm 4-31: Eagle flight: UL 0925, LR 1015; LZ1-092227, LZ2-097254; DTG 201400 to 201700; preplanned Arty.	DO, S-3, M	GD
26		1135	(C) To Bde: Helix (NFI) broke station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27	1155		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: Installation readiness report is due this week.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
28		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc changes: A Co CP-132264, 3-125293, D Co 1-091272, 2-085275, 3LP-122276.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
29		1230	(C) To Bde/Lark: E Co CO will visit LZ Stinson today at 1500.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30	1235		(C) Frm Bde Avn: LOH on day 21: 0800-0950 and 1500-1730; report to An Dau in morning and to Blue Star in evening.	DO, S-3	GD
31		1400	(C) To Bde/JAP: Loc changes: A Co 1/1-102268, 1/2-109274, 2/1-133265, 2/2-135264, 3-122293, D Co 2-087275, 3-106274.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32		1405	(C) To Bde/Dilstrom: MAJ Fraakes complained that dustoff refused urgent dustoff of man with fever of 104. Says they cannot use jungle penetrator; that it is against their policies.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1510	(C) To Bde/Dilstrom: At 102274 at 1340 2/3/5 Co while on patrol found 12 bunkers in good condition with heavy logs for overhead cover. Showed neg signs of recent use. 2 trails in area, one K-3 and one E-1. Age of bunker 1 year, last use: 2 months. All were destroyed	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSU

NARA, Date

3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCJK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jun 71

2400

20 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1420		(C) Late Entry: Fm Hau Duc/Westbrook: RF/PT box UL 1009, LR 1406 no longer in effect.	DO, S-3, M	GD
35		1455	(C) Late Entry: To Bde: IF Town of A Co dusted off with high fever and was delirious temp: 104.5-105. Dustoff completed at 1455 at 107268. He was taken to 91st Evac.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
36	1515		(C) Fm Bde/Bilstron: Reg 40-10 states that jungle penetrator cannot be used for FUC dustoff. Only way FUC can have dustoff with penetrator is Bn Surgeon giving initials say-it is urgent enough to require penetrator.	DO, S-3	GD
37		1545	(C) To Bde/FJS: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1/2-110271, 2/2-136266, 3-118290, D Co CP-085270, 1-091278, 2-086271.	H, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1610	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team reported to run AC 36.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1720	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 326042 AC team found 4 sets of Ho Chi Minh sandals on trail heading west about 24 hours old at 315055 they found 7 sets of Ho Chi Minh sandal tracks moving E along river. Also, they found a small cane fire 24 hours old.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
41		1725	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1730		(C) Fm Bde/RMS: LOH time revision for day 21: 1500-1600.	DO, S-3	GD
43		1730	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 1650 at 104271, 2/3/2 Co while on patrol found 3 hooches, 1 blown away by Arty, 2 in good condition last used within 24 hours. One tunnel under each hooch 12x10' and 10x10' one with running water joined in with cane pole, 2 latrines used recently. 1 trail H-3, well used. Mill mech tonight. Did not destroy.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
44		1800	(C) To Bde: Locs: A Co 3/1-118271, 3/2-118089, D Co 1-090275, 1-108274, 3/2-104271.	H, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1855		(C) Fm Bde/D'Meron: UI at 144219 at 1630, 2/2-118271.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
46		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	H, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47		2045	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: A Co CP-118271, 1/1-108267, 2/1-114270, 2-134262, 1/3-118291, 2/3-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

By RB/1SWNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jun 71

2400

20 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

(cont.)

118289, B Co-Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-085
268, 1-091274, 2-084271, 1/3-100275, 2/3-105271,
Recon- An Dau.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

48

2100

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

49

2130

(C) From Bde/White: Hook move of C Co
approved, 3 CH-47 at 1000. CA of B Co approved
5-2-1 at 1030. B Co notified at 2130. Passed
to C Co in rear.

DO, S-3, B, C

GD

50

2200

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

51

2200

(C) To Bde/White: AC team reported on
station for MH 34; cleared by JLD.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

52

2245

(C) To Bde/White: AC team spotted bam-
boo cage type object at 105072; engaged with
negative results. Grid later changed to 165
072.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

53

2300

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

54

2400

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

At 1455 at 107268, man from A Co dusted off
with fever of 104.5°. At 1510 at 102274 2/3/3
Co found 12 bunkers in good condition with
no signs of recent use and destroyed them. At
1730 at 104271, 2/3/D Co found 5 hooches, 1
destroyed and 2 in good condition with signs
of recent use. Element locked area.

55

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, LTC, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)Bole Hall
By Nelson

0945

1. UNIT 11/3 Inf

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Conducts S/A patrols in assigned AO /
Employs maps nightlyb. Conducts CA on 211000 into Box
UL 1913 - LR 2307. There-after conduct
squad size S/A patrols in Assigned AO / Employs Mapsc. Move by CH47 211000 from retraining
area at Chu Lai to FSB Pro. There-after
secure pro and conduct local security patrold. Conduct squad size S/A patrols in assigned
AO / Employs maps nightlye. CP at Anh Dae conducts SRRPf. 3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: 4. GORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: Inclosure 1
11/11/92

By RB/1SWNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED															
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCGX		LZ Professional DT173076	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>21 Jun 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>21 Jun 71</td> </tr> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	21 Jun 71	2400	21 Jun 71
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	21 Jun 71	2400	21 Jun 71															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD													
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-118277, 1/1-108 267, 2/1-119270, 2-134262, 1/3-118291, 2/3-118289 B Co-Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-085268, 1-091 274, 2-084271, 1/5-100275, 2/5-105271, Recon-An Dart.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD													
3		0058	(C) To Bde/White: No field R/S today.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD													
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD													
6	0245		(C) From Bde/White: Reaction boxes: AC 44: 11 8702 south along river to AS 907960. AC 33, 32, 31, 37.	DO, S-3	GD													
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD													
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD													
9		0410	(C) To Bde/White: D Co CP had a mech detonate at 0400 at 084264. No arty processed Will check at first light.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD													
10	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD													
11		0510	(C) To Bde/Batock: Mortar Report: 4.2 HE-372, ILL-566, JP-69, CS-6, 3 missions, 81mm HE-209, ILL-453, JP-54.	DO, S-3 Bde	GD													
12		0615	(C) To Bde/White: Ref 19: Mech of D Co had negative results.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
13	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Dewing as DO.		GD													
14		0740	(U) To Bde/Pane: No change in sniper report.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD													
15		0745	(C) To Bde/Pane: ILL 34, UL 1410, LR 2105, 211900-220600 clear fire for fire/ND.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
16	0810		(C) From Bde/Pane: LOH req 0800-0900, 1500-1700 - Blue Star C.D. LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
17		0810	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
18		0925	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH broke station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

2-06

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQH		LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 21 Jun 71	DATE 21 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
29	(cont.)	LZ2-1223, C Co closed on Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD
30	1235	(C) To Bde/Pane: DEG 211210 vic 135274 2/A Co saw 1 VC and yelled Chieu Hoi, VC evaded, he was engaged with SAF resulting in 1 VC KIA. He was 40 years old and neg weapon. Was wounded in small of back. Dustoff complete at 1240.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD
31	1330	(C) Ref item 30: VC was engaged running north. VC died on dustoff bird.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-2		GD
32	1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co CP-118277, 1-117274, 1-131271, 3-114292, B Co CP-204123, 1-208103, 2-203120, 3-208087, D Co CP-087263, 1-093275, 2-083268, 3/1-092273, 3/2-102269.	H, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
33	1435	(C) To Bde/Schuman: URI, 064241, code C at 1400.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD
34	1440	(C) To Bde/Pane: DEG 211440, vic 098267 2/3/D Co spotted 1 VC, yelled for him to Chieu Hoi, VC ran, element engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA. He had a green uniform, 1 chicom, neg weapon, ruck, or ID. Found 1 hooch nearby, checking area at this time.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD
35	1500	(C) To Bde/Lark: Locs: A Co 1-118274, 3/2-114293, B Co CP-203123, 1-213100, D Co CP-000262, 1-097278, 2-083265, 3/1-097271, 3/2-098263.	H, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
36	1620	(C) To Bde/Lark: Helix 23 (RT) on station.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD
37	1640	(C) To Bde/Lark: Helix 23 broke station	DO, S-3, Bde		GD
38	1640	(C) To Bde/Lark: COL Smith at An Tau.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
39	1645	(C) To Bde/Lark: Ref item 34, while sweeping element found 9 hooches size 10x15', 1 chicom in hooch, 6 60mm rounds, 4 pressure release time wire devices, 500-1000 Chieu Hoi pamphlets (anti-US). Hooches showed signs of recent use.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD
40	1655	(C) To Bde/Dunham: Flow motion 4 (RT) released 1630.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD
41	1700	(C) To Bde/Lark: COL Smith departed An Tau.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD
42	1645	(C) To Bde/Lark: Late Entry: DEG 211610 vic 097278, 1/D Co had mine 184 (RT) dusted.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military OperationsPAGE NO. 4NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BGQX		LZ Professional DE173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Jun 71	2400	21 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
42		(cont.)	off for heat stroke, was dusted off by LCH to 91st Evac. Rear informed.	DC, S-1, S-3, Bde		GD	
43		1505	(C) Late Entry: 2- Bde/Simon: LCH on station.	DC, S-3, Bde		GD	
44	1315		(C) Fm Bde/Simon: UMY 066265, code C, at 1700.	DC, S-2, S-3		GD	
45	1930		(U) IF Dewing relieved IM Deverick: as X.			GD	
46	1937		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron: Fm CG, 24 Corps: High level interest has developed in rapid identification of enemy units in contact. Exploitation of captured enemy documents, personal effects of enemy KIA, or captured personnel, to ascertain: identification of unit in combat is desired on a real time basis. Initial identification of units in contact should be emphasized at all levels.	DC, S-3, CG		GD	
47	2045		(C) SP5 Haros called on IM and said the UMY went out and requested we call Bde. Bde requested when, why and when will it be repaired.	DC, S-3, Corrio		GD	
48	2120		(C) To Bde/Lite: UMY went down at 1400. Power source burnt out multichlor. Should be repaired by 220830.	DC, S-3, Bde		GD	
49		2130	(C) To Bde/Lite: 3/1 Co had 2 beds letmate 2100 at 11629A and 11429A.	DC, S-3, Bde		GD	
50	2133		(C) IM's to Bde/Lite: 1 Co CP-116278, 1-116275, 2-132273, 1/3-11529A, 2/3-114295, 2 Co CP-204124, 1/1-205100, 2/1-210104, 1/2-204118, 2/2-202113, 3-211086, 3 Co-200, 2 Co CP-091265, 1-097275, 2-082265, 1/3-097272, 2/3-093273, Ron-In Don.	IL, Arty, DC, Bde		GD	
51	2137		(C) Fm Bde/Lite: Clearance requested UMY bar: 90-5, 26 Jun - 5 Jul. UL 135100, IM 170076. Denied by Bn 20.	DC, S-3, Bde		GD	
52		2130	(C) Late Entry: 2- Bde/Lite: Sabon 44 (LCH) checked into IM 34.	DC, S-3, Bde		GD	
53		2155	(C) Addition to item 52: 40' tunnel under each hooch, 2 pistol belts, 10 lbs of sheet, 1 table, 1 freshly started burner, trails M, L, H; hooches 30-40 meters apart.	DC, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
54		2200	(C) Bitter neg, loc same.	IL, Arty, DC, Bde		GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL DATE

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)Bde Panel 0810
By Ken1. UNIT 4/3 Inf 212000-222000

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. CP 121279 Conducts S/A patrols in
assigned AO Employs Maps nightlyb. CP 263127 Conducts S/A patrols in
assigned AO Employs Maps nightlyc. FSB Pro Secures Pro conducts local
security patrolsd. CP 090 271 Conducts S/A patrols in
assigned AO Employs maps nightlye. Ask Nam Secures Bn CP conducts
local security patrols

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 Jun 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 Jun 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-116278, 1-118273 2-132273, 1/3-115294, 2/3-114293, 3 Co CP-204 124, 1/1-205100, 2/1-210104, 1/2-204118, 2/2-202 118, 2-211086, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-091265, 1-097 279, 2-082265, 1/3-097272, 2/3-093267, Recon- An Dau.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
3		0010	(C) To Bde/Terry: D Co RS 0800-1000.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
5	0145		(C) Trm Bde/Latock: AC Reaction boxes 33, 31, 37.	DO, S-3	GD		
6		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
10		0510	(C) To Bde/White: 4.2 Horton Report: EE 446, ILL 586, WP 105, CS 6, 81mm HE 356, 455 ILL, WP 165. 3 missions, prep, ill, RP. 54 prep, 25 RP, 25 ILL.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
11		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
12	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
13	0745		(U) IM Deverick relieved IM Dewing as DO.		GD		
14		0745	(C) To Bde/White: DNG 220700, vic 116 294. A Co 3 plt, 1 sq on 202100 2 WPs deton- ated and investigated 220700. Results were 2 WC MIA. CIA was 4 chickens, map case with doc- uments and pamphlets. Documents contained numerous names and numbers, 1 Russian flag, also in map case was small maps with arrow pointing toward possible cave or cache site. Documents will be backhauled to Chu Lai.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
15		0835	(C) To Bde/Pane: DNG 220800 vic 098267 2/3/5 Co while sweeping area found 2 hooches 16x12' and 6x12'. In hooches were 10 chopsticks several straw baskets, 1 IVA helmet, assorted				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						2	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BR173078		FROM: 0001 22 Jun 71 TO: 2400 22 Jun 71			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15		(cont.)	pots and pans, clothing. Estimate occupancy in last 24 hours.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
16		0835	(C) To Bde/DW: MH 34 clear/Deverick.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
17		0840	(C) Man from A Co: SGT Scarborough, Steven, 262-90-7651 extracted by LOH for violent reaction to bee sting.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD		
18		0800	(C) Late Entry: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
19		0902	(C) To Bde/FJS: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
20		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1-116273, 2-127273, 3-118292, 4LP-114278.	H, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
21	1010		(C) From Bde/Schuman: Intel, unidentified 242 man NVA Bn is in Tam Ky district, Quang Tin Province, C-3 rating, mission unknown. Information received 19 Jun at 275078.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
22		1045	(C) To Bde/Pane: LRRP box request; DTG 240001 to 022400, UL 2306, IR 2603.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
23		1045	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH requested DTG 0800-0930 and 1300-1500. Report to An Dau in AM and Blue Star in evening.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
24		1045	(U) Daily and weekly CO's plans passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
25		1120	(C) To Bde/Simon: Informed Bde dog tm was being backhauled because dog had cut foot. Requested that another dog be standing by to go to An Dau on day 23. Request approved by SGT Simon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
26		1135	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 39, 3305-3802-3501-3104; AC 31 3610-3712-4009-3806; AC 32, 2707-2909-3305-3004; DTG 230500-232000; all boxes clear by Deverick.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
27		1200	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: A Co 1-116271, 3-119293, 2 Co 2-204116, 3-210085.	H, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
28		1215	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Document readout from D Co captured day 21. Name: Minh Viet Lai wallet and ID card, 8 small photos, 6 NVA stamped travel orders. He was in the 123d A unit, is now in HHC. ID card states unit of assignment D-1120, SR 637192. Card stated travel authorized from D11 to D1. Issued 9-3-70. Other items found: 4 warheads of some				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

N^o ND 873541

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0601

23 Jun 71

2400

23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		(cont.)	kind, 2 chicom grenades (destroyed), 2 NVA pistol belts, 2 kilos of rice, $\frac{1}{2}$ kilo of salt, 1 bowl, 1 pr fatigues, 1 camouflage pith helmet, 1 NVA canteen, 1 hammock, American Chieu Hoi pamphlets printed in English, ARVN and civilian pamphlets, 3x15" in size. Will be hand carried to Bde.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1305	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30	1320		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: Ref #28: 4 warheads identified as chicom 60mm mortar time fuses.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
31		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Locs: A Co 1-117268, 3-120293, B Co 1/1-212103, 1/2-206108, 2-206117, 3/2-212084.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32		1450	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 221340 LOC 129282 2/A Co spotted and engaged 1 VC moving east on east-west trail approx 100 meters, evaded to the west; male about 20 yr of age with neg weapon. Searching area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1450	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 221423, LOC 098267 2/3/D Co returned to hooch area found yesterday. Found 1 tunnel in a rock cliff. Cache in tunnel contained 20 chicom grenades, various documents, 1 map interpreted by scout to be map of all caches in area, one point supposedly has 25 AK-47Is, also found was 8 60mm mortar rounds, misc medical supplies, mortar fuses, element continues to search.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
34		1450	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 221435 VIC 206117 2/B Co spotted and engaged 1 VC in green uniform approx 100m away, evaded to the west w/ neg weapon. Are sweeping area at this time.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
35		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH off station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36	1600		(C) To Bde/Lark: LRRP box 16 DTG 260001 052400 UL 3603, IR 3800.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1650	(C) To Bde/Lark: DTG 221545 Vic 204118 1/2/B Co found 1 hooch 10x20' used within 24 hr, 1 rucksack, 1 transistor radio, some documents one note with list of 7 men, one possible leader, 1 canteen, 2 lb rice, 2 buckets corn, pay voucher, 5 pigs, 1 cat. Will mech area which was		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 23 Jun 71

2400 23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		(cont.)	6 mos old. Trail in area running E-W with recent use. Hooch would accomodate 5 people. Scout thinks documents are important and they will be backhauled on dustoff bird.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1650	(C) To Bde/Lark: Locs: A Co 1-118269, 3/1-124293, 3/2-123294, B Co 1-215001, 3-213084, D Co 1-096280, 2-075267.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1705	(C) To Bde/Lark: LT Petro of 2/B Co fell and hit head on rock; needs stitches. Priority dustoff complete at 1705 at 206117.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1755	(C) To Bde/Simon: Locs: A Co 1-117266, 2/1-128284, 2/2-131281, D Co CP-092265, 1-095282, 3-098272.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41	1805		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: Intel: Readout on documents CIA by D and A Co. D Co documents CIA at 221425 contains roster of D-11 Bn. 1 complete roster, possibly HHC. A Co Ref 2 VC KIA in mech this morning. Document concerned B-112 of the Phong Binh Engineering unit. Individual carrying documents believed to be unit political officer.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
42	1810		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: URI-BT219157, A code, 1600 hr; URI 247126, code A, 1600 hr.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
43	1825		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Intel 1. 21 Jun, B rating, 90 VC of the San Phao Co at 140210, mission-rocket prov headquarters during 22-25 Jun. 2. 21 Jun, B rating, 120 VC of 706 Co, 265112, mission unk. 3. 21 Jun, B rating, 80 VC of the San Phao Co at 255135, mission unk. 4. 21 Jun, B rating, 140 VC of unidentified unit at 210080, mission unk. 5. 21 Jun, B rating 150 VC of 409 Bn, 255080, mission unk. 6. 21 Jun, B rating, 150 VC of 402 Bn, 295055, mission-about 20 VC and rcn sappers are to combine with the Ky Sanh village guerillas to harass and collect rice 21-23 Jun. Loc of collection unk. 7. 21 Jun, B rating, 280 VC of unk unit at 313030, mission unk.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
44	1905		(U) LT Dewing relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD
45		2140	(C) Locs: A Co CP-116278, 1-117276, 1/2-128284, 2/2-131281, 1/3-124293, 2/3-123294, B Co		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jun 71

2400

23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		(cont.)	CP-204123, 1-209107, 1/2-205116, 2/2-201118, 3-213084; C Co-Pro, D Co CP-092265, 1-095282, 2-082226, 1/3-098271, 2/30101268, Recon-An Dau. Passed to Bde/White by Plonka, to 4/3/Johnson.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46		2150	(C) Saber 49 arrived box 34 2055 to Bde/White by Plonka. Saber 49 departed box 34 at 2125 to Bde/White 2145. Found trail E-W grid 188087 to Bde/White by Plonka 2145.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
47	2210		(C) From Bde/Rienchack to Plonka Request clearance NH 44 BT2707-2909-3803-3501 230500-232000. Clearance to Bde/Terry By Plonka. Clear by Dewing.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
48	2215		(C) Bunker line checked.	DO, S-3	GD
49	2346		(C) From Bde/Terry to Plonka. React boxes 40, 42, 44.	DO, S-3	GD
50	2400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, bunker line check C CO.	DO, S-3	GD
			SUMMARY: At 116294 at 220700 1/3/A Co investigated a mech that detonated at 212100 and found 2 VC/NVA KIA. 4 grenades and miscellaneous documents were captured. At 0835 at grid 098267 2/3/D found 2 hooches containing clothing, pots and pans and 1 NVA helmet. At 1450 at grid 129282 2/A spotted and engaged 1 VC on a trail. The enemy evaded to the west. At 1450 at grid 098267 2/3/D found a cache of 20 chicom grenades, various documents, and 8 60mm mortar rounds. At 1450 at grid 206117 2/B spotted and engaged 1 VC. Enemy evaded to the east. Search of area resulted in find of 1 hooch, from animals, documents and food. At 1705 at grid 206117 LT Petro of 2/B fell and hit his head on a rock. Needed stitches so was dusted off to Chu Lai. D.O. complete at 1705.		
51	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Frankes

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 22 JUNDAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4-3 (270001 JUN to 032400 JUL)

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

- a. A Co CONDUCT S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO
UL 1402, LR 2499 / DTG 290800 CE of A Co to
LZ PRO to SECURE LZ PRO / DTG 030800 CA of A Co to
ASSIGNED AO ~~UL 1913, LR 2207~~ to CONDUCT S/A PATROLS
b. B Co CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO UL 1913
LR 2207 / 030800 CE of B Co to LZ PRO to SECURE
LZ PRO
- c. C Co CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED
AO ~~UL 1402, LR 1805~~ UL 2213, LR 2709
- d. D Co SECURES LZ PRO / DTG 290800 CA of D
Co INTO ASSIGNED AO UL 1305, LR 1799 to
CONDUCT S/A PATROLS.
- e. REN SECURES LZ PRO / DTG 260800 CA of
REN INTO ASSIGNED AO UL 1408 LR 1805 to
CONDUCT S/A PATROLS / DTG 300800 CE of REN to LZ PRO
to SECURE LZ PRO.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

Pone wheley 10/95

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^NND 873541By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No. 1	No. Pages 6
Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			L2 Professional BT 173078	From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	23 June 71	2400	23 Jun
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			CL	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-116278, 1/-177266, 1/2-128284, 2/2-131281, 1/3-124293, 2/3-123294, B CP-204123, 1-209107, 1/2-205116, 2/2-201118, 3-213034, C CP-Professional, D CP-00265, 1/05282, 2/-082266, 1/3-098271, 2/3-101268, Recon-in Dau.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
3	0100		(C) Practice alert sounded by red star cluster an siren. Commo checks: C-0012, E-0020, 4.2-0010, Arty Battery-0012, Reaction force assembled at 0018, 0021 ordered to TOC, 0026 arrived ToC 0030. Alert ended.	DO, S-3, CO,		CL	
4	0100		(C) neg in sitrep. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO		CL	
5		0200	(C) in sitrep, neg. Bunker line checked by Charlie Company.	DO, Sde.		CL	
6	0245		(C) From Sde/White to Florida. relieved Sde significant events.	DO, S-3, CO,		CL	
7	0300		(C) in sitrep, neg. bunker line checked by C Co.	DO		CL	
8		0400	(C) in sitrep, neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO, Sde.		CL	
9		0400	(C) To Sde/White by Florida. 4.2 621 AL, 403-112, 401-CP, 6 Cs. 31m 450-45, 392-112, 173-CP. 1-4.2 mission - 40 rounds.	Sde, DO		CL	
10	0500		(C) in sitrep, neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO		CL	
11		0600	(C) in sitrep, neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO, Sde.		CL	
12	0730		(C) 1st Devchick relieved at leaving.	DO		CL	
13	0820		(C) From Sde/Bunker: 001230820 Downgraded				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty _____ Signature _____

Classified After 12 Years

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No. 2	No. Pages 6
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT 173078		From Hour 0001	Date 23 June 71	To Hour 2400 Date 23 June 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
13			CONT: CH-47 sent down. 4-3 alerted to have 1 Lt. standing by. 2nd Plt of C Co alerted.	DO, C, S-3,	CL	
14		0830	(C) To Bde/LOH on station.	DO, Bde/	CL	
15		0925	(C) To Bde/latfield: Lift ships 4-2-1, arrived to CA 2nd Plt of C Co into vic of downed hook. PZ at 0925 LZ at 0935. Element is working with D 11th Cav.	DO, S-3, CO	CL	
16		1000	(C) Loc's: To Bde/latfield: A Co 1-115266. 2-1 7273, 3-1 126233, B Co 3-2-210080, C Co 2-392230, D Co 2-083269.	DO, Bde, S-3, M, Arty	CL	
17		1010	(C) To Bde/latfield: AC boxes DPG 240500 to 242000. Clearance ft Deverick. AC 31- B T-3610, to 3612, to 4000, to 3806. AC 37 UL-312305, LR 332809. AC 35 BT1313 to 1208 to 1506 to 1911.	DO, S-3	CL	
18		0930	(C) TO Bde: ICA released. Late entry.	DO, S-3	CL	
19		0930	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: CO's Plans passed Late entry.	CO, S-3, DO, Bde.	CL	
20		0945	(C) Late entry: 4-2 briefing team arrived at Professional.	DO, S-3, CO	CL	
21		1000	(C) CPT. Gurnickak wants to coordinate the entry for D's clearance.	DO, S-3	CL	
22		1000	(C) Late entry: Air re test line 7: DPG 240500 to 241700 by Major Francis. Line 2 Eagle flight of recon, D Co 1st Lt, A Co 3rd Plt. Line 3: P2 1-1 recon at An Dau, P2 2-3 1-023231, P2 3- 2nd Plt of A Co at 130392, P2 4 RCM at 113 17 P2 5 D 1st Lt at 070233, P2 6 A Co 3rd Lt at 112447. Line 4: 1-1-113227. LZ 2-1700, 1-1-3-114247, 1-1-0-071205, LZ 5- 086 232, LZ 6-086274. Line 5: 1-1-13 13 13, 1-1-0 Co -16 Pax 3/4-17 Pax. Line 6: 1-1-13 13 13's unsecured. Line 7: P2 1-G/C 1-64, P2 2-G/C 1-17, P2 3-G/C 1-36. Line 7: 57.60 Line 8: 1-1-1-G/C 1-64, LZ G/C 1-17, LZ 3-1-1-156, LZ 4-G/C 1-64, LZ 5-G/C 1-17.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Duty				Signature		

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No.	No. Pages
Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
4th Bn, 3d Inf			LZ Professional	From		To	
AVDF-BCQK			BT 173078	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	23 June 71	2400	23 June 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out					
22			(C) Cont: LZ 6-G/C-256. Freq. 57.60. Line				
			#9: 3 slicks, 2 guns, 1 A/C Line #10: Report to An Dau, G/C Puncule 45A, Freq-5760	Bde, S-3, DO			CL
23		1045	(C) To Bde/FJS: Cleared NH 34-RD.	DO, Bde.			CL
24		1050	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: LOH Re nest 241400 to 241700.	DO, Bde, S-3,			CL
25		1058	(C) G-2 team departed LZ Pro.	DO, Bde. S-3			CL
26		1105	(C) To Bde/HL- C Co 2nd Plt returned to LZ Pro from securing downed A/C.	DO, C, S-3 Bde.			CL
27	1105		(C) From Bde/Bilstrom-Gen. May visit FSB Professional and An Dau today.	CO, S-3, DO,			CL
28		1200	(C) To Bde/ Loc's: A Co- 1-113263, 2-126278, 3-127293, B Co. 1/1-212106, 1/2-205104, 2/1-205116, 2/2-203117, 3/1-211082, 3/2-217086, D Co 1-097282, 2-085271.	DO, Bde, A, Arty, S-3			CL
29		1330	(C) To Bde/FS: Helix 23 on station and LOH on station.	DO, Bde.			CL
30		1355	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Loc's 33- 01031, D Co 1-098280	DO, A, S-3, Bde, Arty			CL
31		1417	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: LTC Wagner, DSA Tam Ky, visited An Dau.	DO, Bde.			CL
32	1420		(C) From Bde/Schuman: LOH time day 24 1700-1700 R's time 0700-1200.	DO, S-3, S-4			CL
33		1440	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: DTG 231320 via 101254 D Co 3rd Plt 2nd squad engaged IVC LVA with SAF. Results IVC/LVA KIA. Was dusted off 1440 One bullet hit engine carb backfired. Individual 20yrs old to village on S. of Trail well used. Engaged at 100meters, neg. pack or weapon. Wearing black shirt, blue pants, neg. I.D.	DO, S-3, S-2, D, Bde			CL
34		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 23 and LOH released.	DO, Bde,			CL
35		1505	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 24 on station.	DO, Bde,			CL
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No. 4	No. Pages 6
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT 173078		From Hour Date 0001 23 June 71	To Hour Date 2400 23 June 71	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
36		15 25	(C) To Bde: Air Cav Team on station for AC 44.	DO, Bde.	CL	
37	1540		(C) From Bde/Schuman: VC wounded (Ref Item) was classified POW.	DO, S-3, S-2	CL	
38		1550	(C) Air Cav Team spotted cave entrance, and hoatch, little bird set off possible booby trap. Grid-287068. Clear to insert and fire up.	DO, S-3	CL	
39		1600	(C) To Bde/Hatfield: Loc's B Co 1-208100, 3-210080, D Co-099280, 2-085276,	DO, Bde, S-3, m	CL	
40		1605	(C) To Bde/Pane: Blues of Air Cav Team inserted at 290064. Reports receiving 3 AK-47 rounds from the West about 75 meters.	Bde, S-3, DO	CL	
41		1730	(C) To Bde/Pane Air Cav Team Captured 4 detainees. 3 women, 1 baby, individuals were in the cave entrance at 289066. All backhaul to IPV Pad.	Bde, DO,	CL	
42		1745	(C) To Bde/Pane: Little bird reports receiving 8 SKS rounds at 287066 while checking area earlier. Took one possible hit in tail. 10 feet off trees at 20 knots. Will process art area.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL	
43		1815	(C) To Bde/ At 1810 vic 291066 Blues and 4 detainees extracted.	DO, Bde.	CL	
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Hatfield: Late Entry: Loc's B Co 1-208100, 3-210080, 2-085276,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde.	CL	
45	1910		(C) Lt. Dering Relieved Lt. Deverick.	DO	CL	
46		1915	(C) To Bde/Hatfield: Saber 25 with Saber 79 out of AC 44. Passed to bde by Whaley.	DO, S-3 Bde	CL	
47	2015		(C) From Bde/Rieschenbachs to Hickey to find Kennedy: AC Box DNG 240500 to 242000 Special AC Box related to last Intel at 241000 273 to 2415 to 3206. Reference 171 distance from Thu N han. Clear by Dering.	DO,	CL	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature	

By **RB/VSW**NARA, Date **3/42/92**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No. Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT 173078	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	23 June 71	2400
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
48	2015		(C) From Bde/Reichenbach: From IPW Detainee Name: Phom Tai Nhan, age 35. Stated too NVA moved through Lon Son Hamlet #1 vic BT20034 going into Nui Yon, an ARVN op 248169. Carrying heavy Machine guns Chicoms, AK-47's Objective attack OP with unknown amount of B 40 Rockets. To TOC forward Lizzo from Whaley 2000.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	CL
49	2015		(C) From Bde/Lawson: Need clearance on Arvn arty grid BT127297, 129293, 128274, 124263, 120260, 120300. Neg clearance passed to Bde/Lawson by Whaley 2020, reason being prox of friendlies. DO,		CL
50		2030	(C) Locations: A CP-116278, 1-112263, 2- 128279, 3-129291, 3 Cp-204123, 1-210108, 2- 203115, 3-210031, C Co Professional. D CP- 093265, 1-110280, 2-083274, 1/3-096271, 2/3- 096273. Recon An Dau. To Terry/Bde by Kennedy:	DO, A, Arty, Bde.	CL
51	2040		(C) From Bde/Terry: NH special 2006-320 2216-2614. Clear by JHD for targets of military opportunity to Bde/Stoet by Whaley.	DO,	CL
52		2042	(C) To Bde/ART: Saber 44 reported in An 44 Fire for fire clearance given by JHD.	DO, S-3, Bde,	CL
53	2043		(C) From Bde/Stoet: Ref. NH Special has been cleared by Arvn. fire for fire and movement except for 2 K's around Ky Tra. and LZ Young north side of Box. Cleared by JHD fire for fire clearance and targets of military opportunity Bde/JLS by Whaley.	DO,	CL
54		2145	(C) To Bde/Terry: Saber 44 reports all used trail grid 183501 to grid square 2105. Saber 44 did not check out of this location.	DO, Bde.	CL
55		2220	(C) Bn Sitrep neg. Bunker line inspected by C Co.	DO, Bde.	CL
56	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO	CL
57	2400		Journal Summary: At 0225 2/C moved to grid 39233 to secure a downed ch-47. They returned to FSB Professional at 1105.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

[illegible]

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS

4th Bn 3rd Inf

THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 232000 To 242000

Date _____

A Co. CP - _____ Mission: Conducts plt sine S/A
patrols / Conducts eagle flight operations / employs
map nightly. Adjusted AO - 0621 to 1126 to 1129
to 140247 to 140247 to 1224 to 1220 to 0620 to start

B Co. CP - _____ Mission: Conducts squad + plt
S/A patrols / Conducts manned MA nightly

C Co. CP - _____ Mission: Secures FSB Rco

D Co. CP - _____ Mission: Conducts sqd + plt S/A
patrols / Conducts eagle flight operations / employs
manned MA nightly adjusted AO 0621 to 1126 to
1129 to 0628 to start.

RON PLT. - _____ Mission: Conduct eagle flight
in southern part of AO. Secure And Dem

OTHER OPERATIONS: Bco 4/31 opcon to 4/3. Secures
FSB center. Conduct extraction from center by
CH47 to Da Nang.

AIR MOVES: 1Relocation By Hays

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date

3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT 173078		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 24 Jun 71 2400 24 Jun 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locs: A CP-116278, 1-112263, 2-128279 3-129291, B CP-204123, 1-110108, 2-203115, 3-211 081, C Co-Pro, D CP-092265, 1-100280, 1/3-09627 2-083274, 2/3-096273, Recon-An Dau.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
3		0001	(C) Bde/White by Plonka resupply sched- ule, B 8-1000.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
4	0010		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sit- rep.	DO, S-3	GD	
5	0120		(C) Fm Bde/Eatoc: to Plonka Air Cav react boxes 40, 42, 33, 37.	DO, S-3	GD	
6	0200		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sit- rep.	DO, S-3	GD	
7	0205		(C) Fm Bde/Eatoc to Plonka to Blevins/ TOC Fwd. (0205). B, 4/31 hook move at 1500.	DO, S-3	GD	
8	0350		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO, S-3	GD	
9	0500		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO, S-3	GD	
10	0600		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO, S-3	GD	
11		0625	(C) Mortar report to Bde/White by Plonka. 4.2" HE 556, Ill 441, WP 101, CS 6. Mission 2, 59 HE, 2 Ill.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
12	0730		(U) IIT Deverick relieved IIT Dewing as DO.		GD	
13		0755	(C) To Bde/Pane NH 34 cleared IIT Dever- ick ILL BT 1410 LR 2105.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
14	0825		(C) Fm Bde/Hey: Intel report received	DO, S-2, S-3	GD	
15	0830		(C) Fm Bde/Huisman: Pick up Bde In- spection team at hill 270 at 1000H.	DO, S-3	GD	
16		0840	(U) To Bde/Pane: CO Plans passed.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
17	0915		(C) Line 57 of B Co (Haislip, Raymond G.) cleared to go to Bn Surgeon at An Dau by IIT Deverick.	DO, S-3	GD	
18	0935		(C) (Intercepted) Intel from Chieu Hoi-VC are reconning LZ Center and are expected to attack within week.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD	
19		1017	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith at B CP.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde Group 4	GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CO				Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Jun 71	2400	24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		1020	(C) To Bde/Lark NH 36 cleared LT Dever- back 2906 to 3209 to 2618 to 2216.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		1035	(C) To Bde/Simon: Bde Inspection Team arrived.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		1045	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith departed B Co.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane: RF hit booby trap 200 meters from An Dau. Dusted off at 0940. He was on way to ARVN OP.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-2	GD
24		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane: Eagle flight request 1200-1600 day 25. Everything same as EF day 24-changes were: PZ1-An Dau, LZ1-082212, PZ2- 083273, LZ2-067243, PZ3-110263, LZ3-105233, PZ4-082212, LZ4-099217, PZ5-067243, LZ5-082236 PZ6-105233, LZ6-063217, Pax-Rcn-15, 2/D-18, 1/ A-17.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25		0940	(C) Late Entry: Thurber, Stephen J., SP4, 572-78-3816 dusted off at An Dau from A Co-Individual was looked at by Bn Surgeon and had broken leg.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
26		1140	(C) To Bde/Hey: DTG 241140 VIC 134224 Rcn element was moving along trail, one man detonated a 60mm mortar booby trap when he stepped off trail. Results 1 US WIA who was evacuated by lift bird to 91st Evac. Mooney, Mike, PFC, 432-98-0314.	DO, S-1, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
27		1200	(C) To Bde/Locs: A CP-128246, 1-110263, 2-129282, 3-102243, B CP-204123, 1-214108, 2-203 115, 3-211081, C Co-Pro, D CP-092265, 1-100274 2-083273, 3/1-096271, 3/2-096273, Rcn-134227, B/ 4/31-LZ Center.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1205		(C) From Bde/Deheron: Intel 1. 24 Jun 71 at 1400 23 Jun-80 VC of unidentified rocket unit were located at 225130, uniform green; 2 122mm rocket launchers; 32 122mm rocket rds; 81mm mortar, 2 60mm mortar, 1 anti-aircraft MG, various individual weapons. Will rocket Quang Tin Province headquarters 24-26 Jun. 2. 24 Jun 71 at 1100 on 32 Jun 500 NVA of uniden- tified unit were loc at 230045. Uniforms green and yellow. 2 122mm rocket launchers, 25 122mm rockets, 4 81mm mortar, 5 MG, 2 anti-aircraft MG, 12 60mm mortar and various ind weapons.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proposed regulation of the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						3	7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				HOUR	DATE
28		(cont.)	Prepare for attack on Tam Ky district. 2. 24 Jun 71, B rating, at 1000 23 Jun 150 VC of the 409th Bn loc 248090. Uniform green, 1 81mm mortar, 1 antiaircraft MG, 1 MG, 3 60mm mortar and various individual weapons, mission unk. 4. 24 Jun 71, B rating, 230 VC of the 402 and 113 Bns loc 300057, uniform green, 2 82mm mortars, 3 MG, 4 60mm mortar, 3 M-79, 16 B-40 rockets, 4 mines and various ind weapons. Combine with each other to infiltrate hamlets and collect food through 24-27 Jun.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
29		1230	(C) To Bde/Summary of spots on Eagle Flight DTG 240900-1200 vic 099235 Rcn was inserted into suspected enemy location. While sweeping area engaged 2 VC at 50 meters. Results 1 VC WIA and 1 VC CIA. WIA was dusted off at 0940 to 91st Evac. POW taken to An Dau, from there to IPW. At 0955 Rcn at 099235 Rcn engaged 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 rucksack 1 AK-47 CIA.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
30		1240	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sequence of events of Eagle flight: AMC on station 0710 - Lift birds on at 0750, PZ1-Rcn 0810 An Dau, LZ1-0820-099235, PZ2-1/D-0825-093281, LZ2-0850-101280, PZ3-3/A-0950-131291, LZ3-1000-102243, PZ4-CP/A-1020-117278, LZ4-1030-128246, PZ5-Rcn-1050-099235, LZ5-1103-134227, PZ6-1/D-1230-101280, LZ6-1240-101255; Aircraft released at 1240.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
31		1250	(C) To Bde/Hey: DTG 250500-252000 AC 38 U1 1409, Lr 2005, AC 32-2309 to 2909 to 2305 to 3205 to start, clear III Deverick, MACV-QUYN.	DO, S-2, MACV, Bde	GD		
32		1245	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 0840-1245. Air Cav team on station to work special AC box grids engaged and cleared by RD and MACV QUYN. 273 113, 284612, 282108, 2809. All grids had hooches and bunkers and were engaged. Heavy traffic along E-W river 281114, also bunkers and hooches. Blues were inserted at grid 279 114 at 1115. Blues extracted from 277117 at 1245. Neg significant findings.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
33	1310		(C) From Bde/Simon: WIA/CIA from Rcn this morning declared civil defendant.	DO, S-3	GD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn, 3d Infantry AFDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BF173078	FROM 0001	TO 24 Jun 71	DATE 24 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34		1350	(C) To Bde/Schuman: COL Smith departed An Dau.	DO, S-3, BDe	GD
35	1355		(C) From Bde/COL Smith: All moves from center will be made today.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
36		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane: Inspection Team departed LZ Pro. Deficiencies will be corrected.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: IOCS: A CP-126247, 1-137289, 3/1-100242, 3/2-099246, B 1-202103, 2-206117, D Co 1-101255, 2-082272, 3/2-104274.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1430	(C) To Bde/DTG 1420 vic 211081, B Co 3 plt; Bulter, J. Douglas, SGT, 482-60-0208, was busted off for severe reactions to wasp sting. Arms and back swollen, vomiting. Taken to 91st Evac; passed to S-1.	DO, S-3, S-1, Bde	GD
40		1430	(C) To Bde/Lark: NH 46, 2414-2707-2007-3014, 241900-250600, clear IIF Deverick.	DO, S-3, BDE	GD
41		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane: Air Cav team back on station to work Air Cav special.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1440		(C) From Bde/PAS: IOH approval day 25 0800-1100, 0700-1200.	DO, S-3	GD
43		1520	(C) To Bde/Air Cav team vic 273112 engaged 2 VC/NVA results: 2 KIA, 1 male w/AK-47 pack and pistol belt, 1 female, both dressed in green clothing. Found 4-5 packs, man was wearing NVA helmet.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
44		1600	(C) To Bde/Hey Locs: A Co 31-101240, 3/2 102241, B Co CP-202121, 1/1-198106, 1/2-202108, 2/1-205117, 2/2-206117, D Co 1-100256, 2-081270 3-100276.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45		1600	(C) To Bde/Hey: Detainee from Rcn was backhauled to IPW today.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46		1615	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: GEN McDonough visited An Dau and discussed general operations which are being conducted now.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47		1700	(C) To Bde/COL Smith from IIFC Shannon: 1/2 engaged 2/2 resulting in 5 US WIA at 137 289. There was a map reading error resulting in friendly fire fight.	DO, CO, Bde	GD
48		1725	(C) AC reports another male (VC) KBA in a bunker at 273113.	DO, S-3, S-2, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT172078	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Jun 71	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49		1735	(C) To Bde/Individuals injured in friendly fire fight were: Gilmore, Isaac, SP4 Rock, Charles A., SP4, 190-38-9059, Bradley G. 353-42-7272, Gregory, Jasper, 241-84-0909, SP4 Dennison, Joseph M, SP5, 287-46-1003.	DO, S-1, Bde	GD
50		1900	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: DTG 24 1700 vic 147 889, 1/2/A Co while element was setting out MA heard voices. Went back, got rest of squad. The first squad then employed on line assault and recon the area by fire. The element engaged was the 2 plt, 2 sqd. They took 5 casualties. Dustoff complete at 1730 (Ref #49). Elements were 25-50 meters apart at time of incident. Incident attributed to 800m error in map reading. 1 sqd led by plt Sgt, 2 sqd led by Plt Ldr. 1 Sqd was moving north when engaged 2 sqd. ITC Shannon request uninterested officer to investigate incident.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
51		1900	(C) To Bde/Hey: URI BT223093, unidentified, code C, 1730.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
52	1925		(C) ITC Dewing relieved ITC Deverick as DO.		GD
53		1935	(C) To Bde/Terry from Nelson/TOC Fwd. Air support for Day 25:3 CH-47 sorties, 5-2-1 package to move Bn CP. No time requested. (Requested.)	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
54		1950	(C) To Bde/Terry from Nelson/TOC Fwd: 2/2/A Co was element in error on map plot.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
55		2015	(C) To Bde/Terry fr TOC Fwd/Lizzo: 1. 0900, req by MAJ Frakes. 2. CH-47 extraction. 3. PZ, 4-LZ FSB Pro, 5. Pax N/A. 6. PZ secure. 7. C/S PZ Seesaw 20A, 56.30. 8. CS 20G, 56.30. 9. need 3 sorties CH-47, 2 water trailers, 1 class 5, 1 class 4.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
56	2015		(C) Frm Bde/Dheron to TOC Fwd/Lizzo (Plonka) text Hoi Chan Hamlet #4 Phouc Long grid BT1523 is a base camp area for 2 companies of the 72 Bn at the foot of the mountain. In hamlet #4 Base camp contains numerous small tunnels holding 5-7 persons. This base camp is located 100 meters S of a destroyed bridge on road from Ky My to Tien Phouc. It is believed Base camp is located BT159219. If we want Hoi Chanh Bde will try to get him for us. Reply:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>24 Jun 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>24 Jun 71</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	24 Jun 71	2400	24 Jun 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	24 Jun 71	2400	24 Jun 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
56		(cont.)	If we can be supplied with birds for Eagle Flight before CA we will use him. Maj Frakes. Lizzo/Dheron.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD												
57	2045		(C) Saber 46 entered NH box 34.	DO, S-3	GD												
58	2100		(C) Bunkerline inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO, S-3	GD												
59	2105		(C) To Bde/Eatoc by TOC Fwd/Lizzo monitored by Dewing. 1. 251100 MJA Frakes. 1. CA, CE. 3. PZ A Co, 1-110262, 2-139291, 3-128246 4-101246, C Co-LZ Pro. 5. D Co. 6. 105275, 7-101259, 8-088282, 9-091266, 10-An Dau. 4. LZ1-209003, 2-171-105, 3-216995, 4-245108, 5-233129, 6-249126, 7-LZ Pro. 5. Pax, A Co 1-21, CP+2-32, 3-20, C Co CP-23, 1-19, 2-20, D Co 3-23, 1-16, 2-15, CP-15, Bn CP-60, 6. Secure. 7. G/C 1-Q17, 2-Q44, 3-Q64, 4-Q56, 5-Edward 45, 6-M56, 7-M17, 8-M44, 9-M64, 10-Edward 45, 3645. 8. G/C LZ10 Edward 45, 36.45. 9. 6-2-1. 10. An Dau 251030. Pancake 45 A, 62.45.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD												
60	2120		(C) Saber 46 checked out of NH 34. Neg results.	DO, S-3	GD												
61	2200		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO, S-3	GD												
62		2201	(C) Locs: A CP-126247, 1/1-105259, 2/1-107260, 2-139291, 1/3-101239, 2/3-103241, B CP-202121, 1/1-199107, 2/1-202108, 1/2-206118, 2/2-208115, 1/3-207082, 2/3-207083, C Co-Pro, D CP-092265, 1-100257, 2-083274, 1/3-102274, 2/3-107275, Recon-An Dau. To Bde/Terry by Plonka.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
63	2300		(C) Neg Bn Sitrep, Bunker line inspected.	DO, S-3	GD												
64	2350		(C) Fm Bde S-2/Hey: to Kennedy/Toc Fwd. Ref #15: Son Tien: C-3 rating. Son Tien VC District unit held an unscheduled meeting in Duyen Dhouc, vic BS535787, purpose: to discuss various task requirements for summer high point 1971. Meeting conducted by MAJ Luat, asst province commander and commander of H-6. Context of meeting: it was decided that the summer of 1971 highpoint will be launched from 23 Jun to 2 Jul and it will be conducted with the purpose to maintain and develop the peoples guerrilla warfare movement and to gain control of perople of gvt of VN. In order to exploit manpower and														
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE													

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 Jun 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 Jun 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
64		(cont.)	Logistical resources in supporting the coming fall and winter campaigns. During the highpoint stage the VC plan to coordinate the activities to such targets as districts, towns, subsector, ARVN soldiers families, living quarters, Tra Knu Bridge, Phu Nhon, Phu Hoa and Ha Nhai, Refugee camps, and attacks by arty and appears to confuse ARVN troops. In eastern Son Tien District the VC plan to send the 220 and 4th task groups to combine with elements of the K-48 Provincial MF Bn. For combined action in western Son Tien District the coming actions would be conducted by C-137 and small element at K-48. Reinforcements will consist of 2 companies of the 406th and text. Comments: the C-137 unit is identified as the 72Z local force company. grid 9881. The K-48 is identified as the 48th MF Bn at 5091. The 406th Sapper Bn is known to be active in the western Son Tien District. End report.				
65	2400		(C) Bunkers checked, Sitrep neg.	DO, S-2, S-3 DO, S-3	GD GD		
		SUMMARY:	At 0940 SP4 Stephen Thurber was dusted off to An Dau and was examined by Bn Surg. Examination revealed his ankle was broken and he was sent to Chu Lai. At 1140 in vic 134224 PFC Mike Mooney of Recon was dusted off after detonating at 60mm mortar booby trap. At 1230 Recon engaged 2 VC at 099 235 resulting in 1 VC/NVA WIA and 1 VC CIA. Later in the same area they engaged 1 VC and killed him. 1 Rucksack and 1 AK-47 were CIA. At 1420 at 211081 SGT Butler of 3/B was dusted off for severe reactions of wasp stings. At 1700 at grid 132 289 the 1/2/A engaged 2/2/A resulting in 5 US WIA. The five WIA were SP4 Issac Gilmore, SP4 Gregory Jasper, SP4 Charles Rock, PFC George R. Bradley and SP5 Joseph M Dennison. Investigation was made.				
66	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				Robert A. Franks			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92

QCY

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE _____

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 2520CC-2620AG0

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Conducts B/A ^{operations} in assigned AO /
Employs MA nightly / Conducts EF into
same grids as day 24b. Conducts B/A operations in assigned AO /
Employs MA nightlyc. Secure LZ Prod. Conducts S/C operation in assigned AO /
Employs MA nightly / Conducts EF into
same grids as day 24e. Secures Pink Dune / Conducts EF into
same grid as day 24

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

Page Ken 0840

OBSOLETE.

At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

GD

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^NNO 873521By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED															
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCJK		L2 Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>25 Jun 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>25 Jun 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	25 Jun 71	2400	25 Jun 71
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	25 Jun 71	2400	25 Jun 71															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD													
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-126297, 1/1-105259, 2/1-107260, 2-139291, 1/3-101239, 2/3-103241, B CP-202121, 1/1-199107, 2/1-202108, 1.2-206118, 2/2-208115, 1/3-207082, 2/3-207083, C Co-Pro, D CP-092265, 1-100257, 2-083274, 1/3-102274, 2/3-107275 Rcn-An Dau.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD													
3		0010	(C) To Bde/Terry frm 4/3 Fwd/Elevins. A Co AO, 170018-175015-248016-240090-170092-163000. C Co, 212135-279120-240090-start.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
4	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	DO, S-3	GD													
5	0100		(C) Fm Bde/Batoct: CA for A, C, D, 5-2-1 approved by MAJ Hilton for Fwd/Elevins.	DO, S-3	GD													
6	0200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	DO, S-3	GD													
7	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	DO, S-3	GD													
8	0400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	DO, S-3	GD													
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	DO, S-3	GD													
10		0600	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: 4.2 mortar report: 4.2", 495 HE, 417 ILL, 101 WP, 6 CS, 81mm 676 HE, 303 ILL, 172 WP. Expenditures: 4.2" 3 missions-61 HE, 24 ILL, 81mm 40 HE.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
11	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Dewing as DO.		GD													
12		0815	(C) To Bde/Lark: NH 34 UL 1410, LR 2005 clear LT Deverick.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
13		0825	(C) To Bde/Hay: LOH on stat ion.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
14		0845	(C) To Bde/Hay: AC 33 UL 2213, LR 2909 260500-262000, neg clear; AC 37 UL 2206, LR 2200, neg clear pending clarification.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
15		0920	(C) To Bde/Kennedy: CP heard 5-10 rds AK fire approx 100m SE of its location 202121 between it and 2/B. Fired arty into area, sending LP while 1/2/B blocks. Rec at Bde by SGT Hay.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
16		1000	(C) To Bde/Kennedy: 1000 loc changes: A Co 3-103238, B Co 2/1-202111, 1/2-206120.	M, Arty, DO, Bde Group 4	GD													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 yearsDA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM	TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	25 Jun 71	2400 25 Jun 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
17		1010	(C) To Bde/LT Deverick: LOH off station at 1002. Rec by Hey at Bde.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
18	1130	1227	(C) LP fm B/CP rtns. Neg results to Bde/Whaley. recd/Lark.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19	1130		(C) While conducting CA, AMC observed 1 hooch (15x15') at 098237. 4 males came out of hooch and gunships engaged. 1 male observed w/ pack, all armed w/AK-47. Too high to see what VC/NVA were wearing. 3/A picked up at 101246 and inserted to sweep area. LZ was hot, fire was directed at lift ships w/neg results.		DO, S-2, S-3	GD
20		1200	(C) To Bde/Deverick: Loc change: B Co 1-198108, 1/2-206121, 2/2-208118, 1/3-205082, 2/3-206083. Rec by Pane.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		1200	(C) Recd Bde/Pane: LOH req day 26: 0930-1200, 1500-1700. Rpt to LZ Pro in morning, Blue Star Pad in evening.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		1200	(U) Passed Daily Plans rec by Pane.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane: 3/A inserted 098227. Hot LZ-fire came from 300m to north on high ground. Automatic fire directed on A/C primary neg hits. 3/A is sweeping towards high ground. arty and gunships are firing on area of sighting. 4/D on standby to reinforce if necessary. Lift birds sent to An Dau to carry Bn CP to LZ Pro. Recd at Bde/Lark.			
24		1230	(C) Fm Bde/Hey: Following boxes cleared AC 33 UL B S 1199, LR BS 1693, 4-3 RD, Tam Ky; Deue; AC 37 UL 2206 LR 2802, 4-3: RD, Tam Ky, Ky Tra; Deue. Recd by Whaley.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25	1315		(C) Fm Bde/Simon: COL Smith would like us to extract D Co to Pro before we CA C Co in case we don't have enough time C Co could walk out.		DO, S-3, CO	GD
26		1325	(C) To Bde/Pane: 3/A Co extracted from 098227 with neg results. Will proceed to pre-planned LZ.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		1325	(C) To Bde/Pane: Gen McDonough arrived LZ Pro.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
28	1400		(C) Fm Bde/RS confirmation of LOH time day 26- 0930-1030, 1500-1700.		DO, S-3	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ Professional

FROM

TO

AVJF-BCX

BT173078

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jun 71

2400

25 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29		1405	(C) To Bde/Simon: AC Team on station to work AC 32.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30		1405	(C) To Bde/Simon: A Co 3-216995, B Co 1 LP-209112, D Co 3-206084.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1500	(C) Locs: B Co 1/2-201113, D Co at Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32		1500	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC Team departed AC 32 with neg findings.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1508	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Gen McDonough departed LZ Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
34		1520	(C) To Bde/Lark: Gen McDonough talked to troops and had neg comments.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
35		1530	(C) To Rear/WEP: Dustoff of (last 4 SSN 5771) to 91st Evac with fever and chills-104.3		
			Grid was 171015 from 2/A.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
36	1545		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: URI unidentified-160274 code B, 1300; URI 139243, code B, 1300.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
37		1555	(C) To Bde/Lark: A/C and lift birds released 1550-Sequence of events of CA: A Co-PZ1 110262-1015, LZ1-209003-1035, PZ2-139015, LZ2-171015-1100, PZ3-128246-1045, LZ2-171015-1100, PZ4-101246-1145, LZ3-098227-1200, PZ5-098227-1320, LZ4-216995-1335, Bn CP-PZ-An Dau-1145, LZ-Pro-1300, D Co: PZ1-105275-1350, LZ1-Pro-1405, PZ2-101259-1420, LZ2-Pro-1430, PZ3-088 282-1430, LZ3-Pro-1440, PZ4-091266-1435, LZ4-Pro-1503 C Co: PZ1-Pro-1525, LZ1-233120-1530, PZ2-Pro-1540, LZ2-249126-1550, PZ3-Pro-1540, LZ3-245108-1515 Released birds 1550 CA complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane: Locs CP/A-173014, 2-182 013, 3-218998, C Co CP-245102, 1-233120, 2-249126	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1700	(C) To Bde/Locs: A Co 1-212007, 3LP-216 988, B Co 3/2-202083, C Co CP-245111, 1/1-228 127, 1/2-232125, 3-249110.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40		1745	(C) To rear/TFD: At 1745 vic 171015, Tracey, Wilbur J, SP4, 574-73-3816 was dusted off with temperature of 104.4 to 91st Evac was 2 plt of A Co.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
41	1930		(U) LT Dewing relieved LT Deverick as DC.		GD
42	1937		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: to Nelson AC 44, DTG 262000 clear by RD. Passed to Bde/White by Lizzo 1937.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf

AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

L2 Professional

BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jun 71

2400

25 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1750		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman to Lizzo LRRP box-JL BT2706 LR 2603, 29001-062400, Neg clear by RF, 2000 to Bde/Schuman by Lizzo.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44	2000		(C) Bunker line inspected.	DO, S-3	GD
45		2020	(C) To Bde/Schuman by Lizzo LRRP box-JL BT2602, LR BS2999, Clear by MAJ Frakes, 290600-062400.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46		2055	(C) To Bde/by MAJ Frakes/2040 initial spot report -appears to be friendly fire incident, 1 rd (105mm) short, 3 friendlies injured, dustoff called.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47		2110	(C) To Bde/Small by Lizzo Locations: A CP-173013, 1-212007, 2-183013, 3-215991, B CP-202121, 1/1-195110, 2/1-201112, 1/2-205121, 2/2-208120, 1/3-203083, 2/3-205084, C CP-248110, 1/1-227126, 2/1-231123, 1/2-244125, 2/2-250125, 3-251110, D Co-Pro, E Co-Pro, A & C CP to Tam Ky/Lawson 2112.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
48		2112	(C) To Bde/Small by Nelson 2/1/A had 1 mech detonate 2100, 206005.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49		2140	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson, Spot Report (Ref #46) 1/1/C heard noises from the north. Arty fired in, WP up 200 was 500m away, 1 FFE 500m away, 2 FFE 500m away, 3 FFE 1 rd fell short landing 30-40 m from NL wounding 3 persons grid 227126.	DO, S-3, S-2, Bde	GD
50	2155		(C) Frm Bde/Latock to Nelson, Reaction force APD 42, AC 37, 38, 33.	DO, S-3	GD
51		2210	(C) To rear/TFD by Nelson Line 106, 94, 71 (McCauley 223-80-2133, Carter, Bruce F 092-42-8286, Karl Salisbury 291-41-4853 were dusted off multiple shrapnel wounds. DO called in at 2030 and completed 2200.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
52		2220	(C) To Bde/Pane: 2205 DO called in at 2030 for 3 US wounded by friendly arty (Ref #46, 49, 51) A sitdown LZ 227126 was given however the DO couldn't land due to trees near LZ. It broke station at 2100 and a DO with penet rator arrived at 2120. A flare snip and gunship arrived at 2145. DO completed at 2200.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations					5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-B CJK			LZ Professional B TL73078	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	25 Jun 71	2400 25 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
53	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO,S-3		GD
54	2400		(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO,S-3		GD
	SUMMARY:		At 0920 at 202121 the B Co CP heard 5-10 rds AK fire SE of its location. Arty was processed into the area and a later sweep revealed neg results. While conducting a CA the AMC bird observed 1 hooch at 098237. 4 males came out of the hooch and gunships engaged. 3/A was inserted into a hot LZ in the area and had neg findings. A,C and D companies CA started at 1015 and ended at 1515. At 1530 at 171015 last 4 SSN-5771 from 2/A for FUO to 91st Evac. At 171015 at 1735 SP4 Wilbur Tracey, 2/A was dusted off with a temp of 104.4 to 91st Evac. At 227126 at 2025 1/1/C received SAF and M-79 fire. Arty was processed into area and 1 round fell short causing 3 US WIA. SP4 McCauley, SP4 Carter and SP4 Salisbury were dusted off to 91st Evac at 2200 for shrapnel wounds.			
55	2400		(U) Journal closed.			GD
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				Robert A. Franks		

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

ANPZ

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 25-JUN

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT

4-3 INF

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. AL CP AT 172015 WILL CONDUCT
S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO. 170017 TO

176015 TO 250017 TO 2499 TO 1799 TO 163000 TO S

b. SAME 214130 TO 225075 TO
187075 TO 1910 TO STARTc. ^{C6} AL CP AT 245108 WILL CONDUCT
S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO 213213 TO
274120 TO 2409 TO S.

d. SECURES LZ PRI

e. RCN RETRANS AND RETIS LZ PRI

f.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.

LZ Professional

WDP-33K

W2173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 June 71

2400

30 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co PSB Professional, B Co CP-202112, 1/1-205104, 1/2-209107, 2/1-205112, 2/2-209114, 3/1-194085, 3/2-200097, C Co CP-252111, 1/1-225114, 1/2-223116, 2-235093, 3-W/CP, Co D CP-305074, 1-304055, 2-329054, 289069, RCH-KK Tra.	DO, M, Artv, S-3	CL
3	0049		(C) From D Co. SPC Huddleston (1st Sgt.) Linclins, Joseph W. 362-58-0050 died of wounds received at 300045. Passed to D Co at 0050.	D, DO,	CL
4	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO,	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, Bde,	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO,	CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, Bde, A,	CL
8	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO,	CL
9		0500	(C) To Bde/SHALL: 4.2 report. Expanded Pro-9-NE, 11-111; Ky Tra-3-NE, 12-111. 2 missions.	DO, Bde,	CL
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, Bde.	CL
11	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO,	CL
12	0700		(C) Lt Deverick relieved Lt. Thomson as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL
13		0750	(C) Neg sitrep, neg. location change. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, Bde.	CL
14	0810		(C) From Tan Ky/Leno: AO Box for Eagle Flight of 1-32 ARVN from 1916 to 1914 to 2311 to 2510 to 3010 to 3014 to 2616 to start. DPG 010600 to 011000. Also cleared by Lt. Ling. C Co elements will be south of 11 grid line and west of 25 grid line. Passed to C Co.	DO, S-3, C,	CL
15		0815	(C) To Bde/Hall: Passed CO's plans.	CO, S-3, DO, Bde.	CL
16		0815	(C) To Bde/Hall: LOH 0930-1100, 1530 - 1700.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
17		0830	(C) To Bde/Pane: Scout Dog approved for D Company 3rd Platoon.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group A
Bde, M, Do 3 Year
Intervals; Reclassified
after 12 Years

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 June 71	2400	30 June

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	T
	IN	OUT			
18		0850	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 21 approved air strike into BS-262972 at 0930, nearest friendly 8000 meters NNW. Clear RD.	DO, Bde.	C
19		0915	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH on station.	DO, Bde.	
20		0930	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 300900 vic 203120 B Co CP while getting resupplied received 2-3 M-79 rounds. Neg. casualties ordnance. Proximity and direction 50-75 meters to North. Arty processed while element sweeps area. Bird tail number 304.	DO, Bde, S-3, B	C
21		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc's: 1/C Co-226108, D Co 1-304050, 2-327055.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	
22		1010	(C) To Bde/Hay: Approval in Air Cav and AED Boxes, by R.D. DTG 010500 to 012000. AC 31 UL BT 2904(modified to 2903), LR BS 3598 AC 32 UL BT 2302, LR BS 3098 AFD-98-5 UL BT 1202, LR BS 2396.	DO, S-3, Bde.	
23	1100		(C) Loc's: 4/B LP-203122, C CP-251108 1/D-306049.	DO, M, Arty	
24		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3	
25		1200	(C) Locations: C CP-252108, 1/C-226107,	DO, Bde, Arty, M,	
26		1315	(C) To Bde/Lark: Col Smith (Bde Commander) arrived Ky Tra.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	
27		1320	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 301245 vic 234090 Company 2nd Plt found cave app. 5x8x10 used in the last 24 hours. Inside were dishes, pots, pairs, machete(US), jungle helmet, 1 well used trail M/W, 2 sleeping positions. Will MAF area tonight.	DO, S-3, C Bde.	C
28		1327	(C) To Bde/Lark: Col Smith departed Ky Tra.	DO, Bde.	C
29		1335	(C) To Bde/Pane: Col Smith Arrived at FSB Professional.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	C
30		1300	(C) To Bde/Pane: Late Entry: Locations 1/2/B Co-208113, 2/2/B Co-211105, 3/B-198090 0 CP- 250105, 1-LP-226106, 2-234090, D CP-305-074, 1-303047, 2-328055, 3-288064,	DO, Bde, M, Arty	C
31	1355		(C) From Bde/ LOH request approved.	DO,	C
32		1402	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 301345 vic 198090		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

UNIT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCGK		LZ Professional BU173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 June 71	2400	30 June

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32			(C) CONF: 3rd Platoon B Company, found a base type area containing 6 hootches 20' x 10' 1 Kitchen area 20 x 10 with shelves and 1 bunker 6'x5' and tunnel 6'x 5', trails in all directions. Last use in 30 days. KCS thinks it was NVA Bn size base area. Will MAP area.	DO, Bde, B	C
33	1500		(C) Locations: B/CP-203118, 1/1/B-210103, 1/2/B-213105, 2/B-206111, C CP-249103, 1/D-306046 3/D-285067.	M, Arty, DO,	C
34		1515	(C) To Bde/Pene: DTG 301245 vic 234090 2nd Plt. of C Co found documents and various medical supplies.	DO, Bde, S-3	C
35		1520	(C) To Bde/Simon: Helix 23 on station.	DO, Bde, S-3	C
36		1525	(C) To Bde/Simon: one Mechs at grid 235090	DO, Bde, S-3	C
37		1530	(C) To Bde/Simon: IOH reported on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	C
38		1531	(C) To Rear/Priority Dustoff complete for Barry Tinsley, E-4 405-70-7088 for FUD temperature 105, at vic 324085,	S-1, DO, S-3	C
39		1550	(C) To Bde/ Helix 23 departed.	DO, Bde.	C
40		1555	(C) To Bde/one: DTG 301540 vic 198091 found two hootches (B Co 3rd Plt.) both hootches 20 x 10. One contained 2 US Army cots, 2 trails E-W with footprints showing recent use. Element will MAP area.	DO, S-3, Bde.	C
41		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: B Co 1-218100, C Co CP-248103, D Co 1/1-307044, 1/2-302045, 2-327034.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	C
42		1715	(C) To Bde/Lock: IOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde.	C
43	1700		(C) Locations: Late Entry: 3/B -202120, C CP-249102, 2/C - 230088.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	C
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Morozoff, To Charlie and Bravo Companies, from BP 226100 to south along road to C9 grid line, east to 2408 and North to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCGK

LZ Professional
BL73078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 June 71	2400	30 June

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	IN TIT
	IN	OUT			
44			(C) Cont: 240091. AO extension for C company.	DO, C, B, Bde.	C
45		1900	(C) To Bde/Pane: Neg. locations changes.	DO, Bde.	C
46	2000		(C) Lt Thomson relieved Lt. Deverick as Duty Officer.	DO	C
47		2000	(C) To Bde/Small: Night Locations: A CP Professional. B CP-204119, 1/1-212101, 1/2-215105, 2/1-203112, 2/2-204115, 3-197089, C Co CP-249111, 1/1-228108, 1/2-228105, 2-229-090, 3-W/CP D Co CP-305074, 1/1-306046, 1/2-302045, 2-323061, 3/1-286065, 3/2-288068, RGN Ky Tra.	DO, H, Arty, Bde,	C
48	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Company.	DO, A,	C
49		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, A, Bde.	C
50	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, A,	C
51	2325		(C) From Bde/Lt. Dowler: MG Kroesan will arrive at Professional 0955. Briefing from Col. Smith-HFC Shannon accompanied by C Gen.	DO, B-3, CO	C
52		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Company.	DO, A, Bde.	C
53	JOURNAL SUMMARY: DFC 300900 via 203120, B Co CP received 2 H-79 rounds while waiting for R/S on LZ. No casualties. Col Smith visited Professional.				
54	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		C

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS MAJOR INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks